POND CONSTRUCTION WORK PLAN TRINKLER DAIRY FARMS CERES, CA

June 30, 2016



Prepared by:



environmental agricultural | civil California Office 18836 E. Clausen Turlock, CA 95380 (209) 664-0161 (fax) Idaho Office 391 S. 1st E. Soda Springs, ID 83276 (208) 547-3548 (fax)

Table of Contents

| 1.0 | Project Description | 3 |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| 2.0 | Project Summary | 3 |
| 3.0 | Pond Design & Layout | 3 |
| 4.0 | Site Investigations | 4 |
| 5.0 | Design Seepage & Specifications | 4 |
| 6.0 | Pre-Construction | 6 |
| 7.0 | Post-Construction | 6 |
| 8.0 | Groundwater Levels | 7 |
| 9.0 | Flood Zone | 7 |
| 10.0 | Groundwater Contingency | 7 |
| Table | of Appendices | 8 |

1.0 Project Description

The facility is located at 37.53281667, -120.9969222 at 7251 Crows Landing Road, Ceres CA. The facility is proposing to construct a new wastewater storage pond that is to be lined to meet RWQCB requirements for the proposed expansion of the facility.

A site plan has been provided in Appendix A.

2.0 Project Summary

- Pond Dimensions
 - o 375' w. x 500' l.
 - \circ 15'-0" total depth 10'-0" above grade 5'-0" below grade
 - o 3:1 inside embankment slope
 - o 2:1 outside embankment slope
- Pond Lining Requirements
 - Soils compacted to 90% standard proctor density
 - o 60-mil HDPE
 - o Gas vent strips @ max. 50'-0" o.c.
 - Min. 18" w. x 18" dp. anchor trench
 - All pipe inlets/outlets to have HDPE boots
- Pre-construction meeting to be held before work begins
 - See section 6.0 of this report for those who must attend
- Construction
 - Procedures as specified in Appendix D
 - Compaction and liner testing as specified in Appendix D
- Post Construction
 - o As-built survey and construction drawings
 - Testing result reports

3.0 Pond Design & Layout

The facility will be lining one earthen pond with 60-mil HDPE to meet RWQCB requirements.

The new storage pond on the facility will be 375' wide by 500' long by 15' deep with 3:1 embankment inside slopes. Of the 15'-0" depth, only 5'-0" will be below existing grade. Once the excavation and construction of the embankments have been completed, the embankments will be compaction tested and any areas not meeting 90% standard proctor density will be re-compacted. Gas vent strips will then be installed at a maximum spacing of 50' o.c. Then a 60-mil HDPE liner will be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and the requirements of the RWQCB.

Pond drawings and details have been provided in Appendix B.

4.0 Site Investigations

Soil data was obtained from the USDA-NRCS soil survey for the area. This data shows that the soils in the area of the pond are Dinuba sandy loam and Tujunga loamy sand. The Dinuba soil contains an average of 14% clay and is classified as a hydrologic group C. The Tujunga soil contains an average of 5% clay and is classified as a hydrologic group A. The soil information has been provided in Appendix C.

No geotechnical investigation has been conducted as this time.

5.0 Design Seepage & Specifications

The pond will be lined with a 60-mil HDPE liner that is UV protected and warranted for 15 years. The liner material will have a service life of at least 20 years. The liner and installation specifications have been fully explained in Appendix D. The liner manufacturer's specifications for the lining material, gas vent material, example warranty, recommended installation procedures, and example test methods shown in pages 4-9 of the manufacturer's Installation Quality Assurance Manual and quality assurance forms have all been provided in Appendix F.

Pond Seepage Estimate

The seepage rate of most geosynthetic liners ranges from 1×10^{-13} m/s to 1×10^{-15} m/s. Calculations are conducted in accordance with USBR Report DS-13(20)-13, Chapter 20.

Storage Pond Seepage Seepage rate = 1×10^{-13} m/s = 3.28×10^{-13} ft/s Maximum water depth = 13' Time = 365 days = 31,536,000 s Area = 183,259 sq.ft. Seepage = $183,259 \times 13 \times 31,536,000 \times 3.28 \times 10^{-13} = 24.6$ ft³/yr

Liner Defect Seepage Area of hole = 0.00001 m^2 Head = 3.96 m $k = 1x10^{-8} \text{ m/s}$ # of defects/acre = 1 Total # of defects = 4 Seepage = $0.21*(\text{area of hole})^{0.1}*(\text{head})^{0.9}*k^{0.74} = 2.76x10^{-8} \text{ m}^3/\text{s/defect * 4 defects}$ = 123 ft³/yr (for good contact)

The entire liner surface is in contact with the subgrade soil except in the areas of gas vents. However, the gas vents themselves are made of semi-impermeable material at the base and an impermeable material at the liner face (top) to allow gases to enter the venting system, but not pass through and be trapped under the liner. The venting system is in direct contact with the soil subgrade. The presence of a gas

venting system has no significant affect on the liner seepage rate even in areas of liner defects. If anything, there will actually be less seepage in the areas of gas vents then in areas without since it is one more layer of synthetic type material that effluent would have to pass through.

The total seepage for the liner system is estimated to be $147.6 \text{ ft}^3/\text{yr}$ which is negligible considering the pond was designed to contain a total of 13,450,528 gallons of effluent each year including dead loss storage. This seepage rate does not take into account the additional reduction in seepage that will occur due to the soil subgrade itself and is an overestimate of seepage since the calculations assume the ponds are at maximum capacity for the entire year, which is not true in any dairy containment system.

Gas Venting

Gases emitted from organic materials and fluctuations in groundwater levels in the soil below the pond will be captured by 6 oz/yd^3 FabriNet Geocomposite strips located below the pond lining material. These strips will facilitate the movement of gases to 12" square vents that will be placed as shown in the pond design sheets located in Appendix B.

Anchor Trench

The anchor trench for the HDPE liner will be constructed in accordance with USDA-NRCS specifications for pond sealing and lining. Their criteria require a minimum of a 1.5'x1.5' anchor trench. This is what will be used by the facility.

<u>Subgrade</u>

The bottom and embankments of the ponds will be compacted using heavy equipment and moisture conditioning to a minimum of 90% maximum proctor density throughout. All organics, gravel, rock, and other material that would be potentially hazardous to the HDPE liner material have been removed. Above grade pond surfaces will be compaction tested at each 1 foot increment of embankment height during the construction process at a frequency of 1 test/300 lineal feet of length.

Pipe Inlets/Outlets

All pipeline inlets and outlets through the pond embankments & liner will be sealed using HDPE "boots" that are welded to the liner material. HDPE "boots" are to have stainless steel bands around the pipes. A pipe inlet detail has been provided in Appendix B.

Concrete

All concrete will be minimum 2500 psi with all joints sealed using PVC waterstop or volclay sealer and have sealed contraction joints at 15' o.c. Concrete to have a min. 1-1/2 lbs/yd³ of fiber mesh reinforcement.

Soil Cover

A soil cover will not be required for the ponds. Liner material is UV protected and does not require protection and all cleaning will be done hydraulically. No equipment will be allowed inside the pond on the liner surface.

<u>Maintenance</u>

- Routine lubrication and maintenance of all mechanical components, including valves
- Repair of leaks, slope failures, embankment settling, eroded banks, and management of burrowing animals
- Routine pond inspections, at least once/week and after major storm events

6.0 Pre-Construction

Prior to the commencement of pond construction, a pre-construction meeting between EAC Engineering, the excavation company, D&E Construction (lining company), and the Trinkler family will be conducted. The purpose of the meeting is to insure that all parties have reviewed and understand requirements of the pond construction and the steps necessary to complete the project as designed.

Construction schedule

- 1. Begin construction upon RWQCB Pond Construction Work Plan approval
- 2. Earth work, compaction, & survey approximately 12 weeks to complete
- 3. Pond liner installation approximately 3 weeks to complete
- 4. Liner testing approximately 2 weeks for testing and repairs
- 5. Final Pond Certification

Key Personnel

- 1. Property Owner
 - a. Wendel Trinkler (209) 537-9883
- 2. Professional Engineer
 - a. Michael C. Mitchell EAC Engineering, Inc. (209) 664-1067
- 3. Excavation Company
 - a. To be determined
- 4. Liner Installation
 - a. D & E Construction, Inc (559) 732-1601
- 5. Liner Testing
 - a. Leak Location Services, Inc. (210) 408-1241

7.0 Post-Construction

Upon the completion of the pond lining, a leak location survey conducted in accordance with ASTM D-7002 will be completed by Leak Location Services, Inc. out of San Antonio, TX under the direction of EAC Engineering, Inc. Any deficiencies encountered from the survey will be repaired prior to final certification by the engineer.

Once the construction of the ponds has been completed, a Quality Control and Assurance Report (Pond Certification) will be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Michael C. Mitchell of EAC Engineering, Inc. and submitted to the RWQCB. This report will include an as-built survey/drawing of the ponds.

8.0 Groundwater Levels

Hydrographs of near by wells that have been monitored and recorded by the California Department of Water Resources have been provided in Appendix E. Two wells in the area had data from sampling events within the last 20 years. CDWR well 05S09E04C001M is located approximately 3/4-mile to the east of the proposed pond location. This well has an approximate natural ground elevation of 65.0'. Information gathered from this well since 1987 shows that the average groundwater depth is 15.2'. CDWR well 05S09E09AC001M is located approximately 1.3-mile to the southeast of the proposed pond location. This well has an approximately 1.3-mile to the southeast of the proposed pond location. This well has an approximate natural ground elevation of 65.0'. Information gathered from the southeast of the proposed pond location. This well has an approximate the average groundwater depth is 10.7'.

In addition, a copy of the 2010 Lines of Equal Depth to Water (LEDW) map produced by CDWR shows that the facility is located between the 10' and 20' contour lines. This map also shows that the groundwater flows from east to west across the site towards the San Joaquin River.

Based on the sampled wells in the area, an on-site backhoe pit, and the analysis of the CDWR LEDW map, it is anticipated that the max. groundwater depth will be 10' below grade on the site. The groundwater surface in relation to the bottom of the pond has been shown on the pond drawings provided in Appendix B.

9.0 Flood Zone

The proposed storage pond will be located within a Zone X. A copy of the available FEMA map has been provided in Appendix G.

10.0Groundwater Contingency

As part of the project to protect groundwater, a tile drain around the perimeter will be installed at a depth of 2' below the bottom of the pond and liner. The tile drain will daylight into an 18" diameter standpipe in the northwest corner of the pond. The standpipe shall extend a minimum of 12" above the surrounding grade and project into the ground a minimum of 12" below the tile drain. This standpipe will serve two functions. First it will allow the groundwater depth in the area of the pond to be observed. Second, if groundwater is observed in the standpipe, it will act as a pump "pit" so that the groundwater can be pumped in order to maintain a level that is a minimum of 24" below the bottom of the pond and liner. Any water that is pumped will be pumped through a line that is connected to the cropland wastewater distribution system. This will allow the water to be distributed onto any of the fields owned by the operation.

Table of Appendices

Appendix A – Site Plan Appendix B – Pond Design Details

Appendix C – Soil Information

Appendix D – Liner & Construction Specifications

Appendix E – CDWR Well Information

Appendix F – Pond Lining Materials Information

Appendix G – FEMA Map

Appendix A Site Plan







Appendix B Pond Design Details







Appendix C USDA-NRCS Soils Information





National Cooperative Soil Survey

<u>USDA</u>

Conservation Service



USDA

Map Unit Legend

| Eastern Stanislaus Area, California (CA644) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name | Acres in AOI | Percent of AOI | | | | | | | | | |
| DrA | Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | 31.7 | 30.4% | | | | | | | | | |
| HfA | Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | 16.1 | 15.4% | | | | | | | | | |
| TuA | Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | 56.6 | 54.2% | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals for Area of Interest | | 104.5 | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | |

Chemical Soil Properties

This table shows estimates of some chemical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Cation-exchange capacity is the total amount of extractable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. Soils having a low cation-exchange capacity hold fewer cations and may require more frequent applications of fertilizer than soils having a high cation-exchange capacity. The ability to retain cations reduces the hazard of ground-water pollution.

Effective cation-exchange capacity refers to the sum of extractable cations plus aluminum expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil. It is determined for soils that have pH of less than 5.5.

Soil reaction is a measure of acidity or alkalinity. It is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating soil amendments for fertility and stabilization, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

Calcium carbonate equivalent is the percent of carbonates, by weight, in the fraction of the soil less than 2 millimeters in size. The availability of plant nutrients is influenced by the amount of carbonates in the soil.

Gypsum is expressed as a percent, by weight, of hydrated calcium sulfates in the fraction of the soil less than 20 millimeters in size. Gypsum is partially soluble in water. Soils that have a high content of gypsum may collapse if the gypsum is removed by percolating water.

Salinity is a measure of soluble salts in the soil at saturation. It is expressed as the electrical conductivity of the saturation extract, in millimhos per centimeter at 25 degrees C. Estimates are based on field and laboratory measurements at representative sites of nonirrigated soils. The salinity of irrigated soils is affected by the quality of the irrigation water and by the frequency of water application. Hence, the salinity of soils in individual fields can differ greatly from the value given in the table. Salinity affects the suitability of a soil for crop production, the stability of soil if used as construction material, and the potential of the soil to corrode metal and concrete.

Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) is a measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration. Soils that have SAR values of 13 or more may be characterized by an increased dispersion of organic matter and clay particles, reduced saturated hydraulic conductivity and aeration, and a general degradation of soil structure.

Report—Chemical Soil Properties

| | Chemical Soil Properties–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Map symbol and soil name | Depth | Cation- exchange capacity | Effective cation- exchange capacity | Soil reaction | Calcium carbonate | Gypsum | Salinity | Sodium adsorption ratio | | | | | | |
| | In | meq/100g | meq/100g | pН | Pct | Pct | mmhos/cm | | | | | | | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | 0-10 | 3.8-8.1 | — | 6.6-7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 10-30 | 5.1-9.6 | — | 6.6-7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 30-60 | 5.1-9.1 | _ | 7.9-8.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0-4.0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | 0-7 | 0.1-5.4 | — | 7.3-7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 7-21 | 0.1-5.4 | — | 7.3-7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 21-29 | 2.6-5.4 | _ | 7.8-8.4 | 0-5 | 0 | 0.0-2.0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 29-60 | 4.1-7.6 | — | 8.4-9.6 | 0-5 | 0 | 2.0-8.0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga | 0-10 | 0.1-4.2 | _ | 6.1-7.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 10-60 | 0.1-4.0 | _ | 6.1-7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Eastern Stanislaus Area, California Survey Area Data: Version 9, Sep 18, 2014



Engineering Properties

This table gives the engineering classifications and the range of engineering properties for the layers of each soil in the survey area.

Hydrologic soil group is a group of soils having similar runoff potential under similar storm and cover conditions. The criteria for determining Hydrologic soil group is found in the National Engineering Handbook, Chapter 7 issued May 2007(http:// directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/OpenNonWebContent.aspx?content=17757.wba). Listing HSGs by soil map unit component and not by soil series is a new concept for the engineers. Past engineering references contained lists of HSGs by soil series. Soil series are continually being defined and redefined, and the list of soil series names changes so frequently as to make the task of maintaining a single national list virtually impossible. Therefore, the criteria is now used to calculate the HSG using the component soil properties and no such national series lists will be maintained. All such references are obsolete and their use should be discontinued. Soil properties that influence runoff potential are those that influence the minimum rate of infiltration for a bare soil after prolonged wetting and when not frozen. These properties are depth to a seasonal high water table, saturated hydraulic conductivity after prolonged wetting, and depth to a layer with a very slow water transmission rate. Changes in soil properties caused by land management or climate changes also cause the hydrologic soil group to change. The influence of ground cover is treated independently. There are four hydrologic soil groups, A, B, C, and D, and three dual groups, A/D, B/D, and C/D. In the dual groups, the first letter is for drained areas and the second letter is for undrained areas.

The four hydrologic soil groups are described in the following paragraphs:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Texture is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. "Loam," for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is 15 percent or more, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, "gravelly."

Classification of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (ASTM, 2005) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO, 2004).

The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to particle-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection.

If laboratory data are available, the A-1, A-2, and A-7 groups are further classified as A-1-a, A-1-b, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-7-5, or A-7-6. As an additional refinement, the suitability of a soil as subgrade material can be indicated by a group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best subgrade material to 20 or higher for the poorest.

Rock fragments larger than 10 inches in diameter and 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dry-weight basis. The percentages are estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage.

Percentage (of soil particles) passing designated sieves is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an ovendry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

Liquid limit and *plasticity index* (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination.

References:

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Report—Engineering Properties

Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated. The asterisk '*' denotes the representative texture; other possible textures follow the dash. The criteria for determining the hydrologic soil group for individual soil components is found in the National Engineering Handbook, Chapter 7 issued May 2007(http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/ OpenNonWebContent.aspx?content=17757.wba).

| | Engineering Properties–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|
| Map unit symbol and | Pct. of | Hydrolo | Depth | USDA texture | Classi | fication | Fragments | | Percentage passing sieve number— | | | | Liquid | Plasticit |
| soil name | map unit | gic group | | | Unified | AASHTO | >10 inches | 3-10 inches | 4 | 10 | 40 | 200 | limit | y index |
| | | | In | | | | Pct | Pct | | | | | Pct | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | 85 | С | 0-10 | Sandy loam | SM | A-4 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 95-100 | 70-82 | 35-45 | 19-28 | 3-10 |
| | | | 10-30 | Sandy loam, fine sandy loam | SM | A-4 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 95-100 | 69-81 | 33-43 | 20-30 | 6-12 |
| | | | 30-60 | Very fine sand, silt loam | ML, SM | A-4 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 96-100 | 91-100 | 74-85 | 20-29 | 6-12 |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | 85 | С | 0-7 | Loamy sand | SM | A-2 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 74-84 | 25-35 | 0-24 | NP-6 |
| | | | 7-21 | Sand, loamy sand | SM, SP- SM | A-2 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 72-82 | 5-15 | 0-23 | NP-6 |
| | | | 21-29 | Sandy loam, loamy sand | SM | A-2 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 74-79 | 35-40 | 16-23 | 2-6 |
| | | | 29-60 | Very fine sandy loam, silt loam | ML | A-4 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 88-95 | 70-77 | 18-26 | 4-10 |



| Engineering Properties–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------|
| Map unit symbol and | Pct. of | Hydrolo | Depth | Depth USDA texture | Classi | Classification | | Fragments | | Percentage passing sieve number— | | | | Plasticit |
| son name | unit | group | | | Unified | AASHTO | >10 inches | 3-10 inches | 4 | 10 | 40 | 200 | | y index |
| | | | In | | | | Pct | Pct | | | | | Pct | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga | 85 | A | 0-10 | Loamy sand | SM, SP- SM, SW-SM | A-1, A-2, A-3 | 0 | 0-4 | 91-100 | 71-100 | 53-81 | 18-31 | 0-20 | NP-2 |
| | | | 10-60 | Loamy sand, fine sand, sand | SM, SP- SM, SW-SM | A-1, A-2, A-3 | 0 | 0-4 | 91-100 | 71-100 | 53-81 | 18-31 | 0-19 | NP-2 |

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Eastern Stanislaus Area, California Survey Area Data: Version 9, Sep 18, 2014



Hydrologic Soil Group and Surface Runoff

This table gives estimates of various soil water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

Surface runoff refers to the loss of water from an area by flow over the land surface. Surface runoff classes are based on slope, climate, and vegetative cover. The concept indicates relative runoff for very specific conditions. It is assumed that the surface of the soil is bare and that the retention of surface water resulting from irregularities in the ground surface is minimal. The classes are negligible, very low, low, medium, high, and very high.

Report—Hydrologic Soil Group and Surface Runoff

Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated. The dash indicates no documented presence.

| Hydrologic Soil Group and Surface Runoff–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Map symbol and soil name Pct. of map unit Surface Runoff Hydrologic Soil Gro | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | 85 | Medium | С | | | | | | | | | |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | 85 | Medium | С | | | | | | | | | |

| Hydrologic Soil Group and Surface Runoff–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Map symbol and soil name Pct. of map unit Surface Runoff Hydrologic Soil Group | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga 85 Negligible A | | | | | | | | | | | |

Data Source Information

| Soil Survey Area: | Eastern Stanislaus Area, California |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Survey Area Data: | Version 9, Sep 18, 2014 |

Particle Size and Coarse Fragments

This table shows estimates of particle size distribution and coarse fragment content of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Particle size is the effective diameter of a soil particle as measured by sedimentation, sieving, or micrometric methods. Particle sizes are expressed as classes with specific effective diameter class limits. The broad classes are sand, silt, and clay, ranging from the larger to the smaller.

Sand as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.05 millimeter to 2 millimeters in diameter. In this table, the estimated sand content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Silt as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.002 to 0.05 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated silt content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of sand, silt, and clay affects the physical behavior of a soil. Particle size is important for engineering and agronomic interpretations, for determination of soil hydrologic qualities, and for soil classification.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

Total fragments is the content of fragments of rock and other materials larger than 2 millimeters in diameter on volumetric basis of the whole soil.

Fragments 2-74 mm refers to the content of coarse fragments in the 2 to 74 millimeter size fraction.

Fragments 75-249 *mm* refers to the content of coarse fragments in teh 75 to 249 millimeter size fraction.

Fragments 250-599 mm refers to the content of coarse fragments in the 250 to 599 millimeter size fraction.

Fragments >=600 *mm* refers to the content of coarse fragments in the greater than or equal to 600 millimeter size fraction.

Reference:

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. (http://soils.usda.gov)

| Report—Particle Size and | Coarse Fragments |
|--------------------------|------------------|
|--------------------------|------------------|

| | Particle Size and Coarse Fragments–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|---------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Map symbol and soil name | Horizon | Depth | Sand | Silt | Clay | Total fragments | Fragments 2-74 mm | Fragments 75-249 mm | Fragments 250-599 mm | Fragments >=600 mm | | | | |
| | | In | L-RV-H Pct | L-RV-H Pct | L-RV-H Pct | RV Pct | RV Pct | RV Pct | RV Pct | RV Pct | | | | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | H1 | 0-10 | -66- | -23- | 7-11- 15 | 2 | 2 | — | _ | — | | | | |
| | H2 | 10-30 | -67- | -19- | 10-14- 18 | 2 | 2 | — | _ | — | | | | |
| | H3 | 30-60 | -30- | -56- | 10-14- 18 | 2 | 2 | — | _ | — | | | | |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | H1 | 0-7 | -79- | -17- | 0- 5- 10 | — | — | — | _ | — | | | | |
| | H2 | 7-21 | -94- | - 1- | 0- 5- 10 | — | — | — | _ | — | | | | |
| | НЗ | 21-29 | -69- | -24- | 5- 8- 10 | — | — | — | _ | — | | | | |
| | H4 | 29-60 | -32- | -56- | 8-12- 15 | — | _ | - | _ | - | | | | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga | H1 | 0-10 | -81- | -17- | 0- 3- 5 | 12 | 10 | 2 | _ | - | | | | |
| | H2 | 10-60 | -81- | -17- | 0- 3- 5 | 12 | 10 | 2 | _ | _ | | | | |

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area:Eastern Stanislaus Area, CaliforniaSurvey Area Data:Version 9, Sep 18, 2014



Physical Soil Properties

This table shows estimates of some physical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Particle size is the effective diameter of a soil particle as measured by sedimentation, sieving, or micrometric methods. Particle sizes are expressed as classes with specific effective diameter class limits. The broad classes are sand, silt, and clay, ranging from the larger to the smaller.

Sand as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.05 millimeter to 2 millimeters in diameter. In this table, the estimated sand content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Silt as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.002 to 0.05 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated silt content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of sand, silt, and clay affects the physical behavior of a soil. Particle size is important for engineering and agronomic interpretations, for determination of soil hydrologic qualities, and for soil classification.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

Moist bulk density is the weight of soil (ovendry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at 1/3- or 1/10-bar (33kPa or 10kPa) moisture tension. Weight is determined after the soil is dried at 105 degrees C. In the table, the estimated moist bulk density of each soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute linear extensibility, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. Depending on soil texture, a bulk density of more than 1.4 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure. Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) refers to the ease with which pores in a saturated soil transmit water. The estimates in the table are expressed in terms of micrometers per second. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

Available water capacity refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water per inch of soil for each soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect retention of water. The most important properties are the content of organic matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

Linear extensibility refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at 1/3- or 1/10-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. The volume change is reported in the table as percent change for the whole soil. The amount and type of clay minerals in the soil influence volume change.

Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. The shrink-swell potential is low if the soil has a linear extensibility of less than 3 percent; moderate if 3 to 6 percent; high if 6 to 9 percent; and very high if more than 9 percent. If the linear extensibility is more than 3, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures and to plant roots. Special design commonly is needed.

Organic matter is the plant and animal residue in the soil at various stages of decomposition. In this table, the estimated content of organic matter is expressed as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. The content of organic matter in a soil can be maintained by returning crop residue to the soil.

Organic matter has a positive effect on available water capacity, water infiltration, soil organism activity, and tilth. It is a source of nitrogen and other nutrients for crops and soil organisms.

Erosion factors are shown in the table as the K factor (Kw and Kf) and the T factor. Erosion factor K indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factor K is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter and on soil structure and Ksat. Values of K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

Erosion factor Kw indicates the erodibility of the whole soil. The estimates are modified by the presence of rock fragments.

Erosion factor Kf indicates the erodibility of the fine-earth fraction, or the material less than 2 millimeters in size.

Erosion factor T is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind and/or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

Wind erodibility groups are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their susceptibility to wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible. The groups are described in the "National Soil Survey Handbook."

Wind erodibility index is a numerical value indicating the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion, or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion. There is a close correlation between wind erosion and the texture of the surface layer, the size and durability of surface clods, rock fragments, organic matter, and a calcareous reaction. Soil moisture and frozen soil layers also influence wind erosion.

Reference:

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. (http://soils.usda.gov)

Report—Physical Soil Properties

| | Physical Soil Properties–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Map symbol and soil name | Depth | Sand | Silt | Clay | Moist bulk | Saturated hydraulic | Available water | Linear extensibility | Organic matter | E | Frosic factor | on 's | Wind erodibility | Wind erodibility |
| | | | | | density | conductivity | capacity | | | Kw | Kf | т | group | Index |
| | In | Pct | Pct | Pct | g/cc | micro m/sec | In/In | Pct | Pct | | | | | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | 0-10 | -66- | -23- | 7-11- 15 | 1.50-1.60 | 14.00-42.00 | 0.10-0.13 | 0.5-1.3 | 0.5-1.0 | .20 | .20 | 5 | 3 | 86 |
| | 10-30 | -67- | -19- | 10-14- 18 | 1.50-1.60 | 14.00-42.00 | 0.10-0.13 | 0.7-1.5 | 0.0-0.5 | .24 | .24 | | | |
| | 30-60 | -30- | -56- | 10-14- 18 | 1.70-1.80 | 0.42-1.40 | 0.10-0.13 | 0.7-1.5 | 0.0 | .64 | .64 | | | |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | 0-7 | -79- | -17- | 0- 5- 10 | 1.60-1.70 | 42.00-141.00 | 0.06-0.10 | 0.0-0.7 | 0.5-1.0 | .24 | .24 | 5 | 2 | 134 |
| | 7-21 | -94- | - 1- | 0- 5- 10 | 1.60-1.70 | 42.00-141.00 | 0.06-0.10 | 0.0-0.7 | 0.0-0.5 | .05 | .05 | | | |
| | 21-29 | -69- | -24- | 5- 8- 10 | 1.60-1.70 | 42.00-141.00 | 0.06-0.10 | 0.2-0.7 | 0.0-0.5 | .37 | .37 | | | |
| | 29-60 | -32- | -56- | 8-12- 15 | 1.60-1.70 | 0.42-1.40 | 0.14-0.17 | 0.2-0.9 | 0.0 | .64 | .64 | | | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga | 0-10 | -81- | -17- | 0- 3- 5 | 1.60-1.70 | 42.00-141.00 | 0.05-0.10 | 0.0-0.5 | 0.5-1.0 | .15 | .15 | 5 | 2 | 134 |
| | 10-60 | -81- | -17- | 0- 3- 5 | 1.60-1.70 | 42.00-141.00 | 0.05-0.08 | 0.0-0.5 | 0.0-0.5 | .15 | .15 | | | |

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Eastern Stanislaus Area, California Survey Area Data: Version 9, Sep 18, 2014



Soil Features

This table gives estimates of various soil features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

A *restrictive layer* is a nearly continuous layer that has one or more physical, chemical, or thermal properties that significantly impede the movement of water and air through the soil or that restrict roots or otherwise provide an unfavorable root environment. Examples are bedrock, cemented layers, dense layers, and frozen layers. The table indicates the hardness and thickness of the restrictive layer, both of which significantly affect the ease of excavation. *Depth to top* is the vertical distance from the soil surface to the upper boundary of the restrictive layer.

Subsidence is the settlement of organic soils or of saturated mineral soils of very low density. Subsidence generally results from either desiccation and shrinkage, or oxidation of organic material, or both, following drainage. Subsidence takes place gradually, usually over a period of several years. The table shows the expected initial subsidence, which usually is a result of drainage, and total subsidence, which results from a combination of factors.

Potential for frost action is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength during thawing cause damage to pavements and other rigid structures.

Risk of corrosion pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The steel or concrete in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the steel or concrete in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

For uncoated steel, the risk of corrosion, expressed as *low*, *moderate*, or *high*, is based on soil drainage class, total acidity, electrical resistivity near field capacity, and electrical conductivity of the saturation extract.

For concrete, the risk of corrosion also is expressed as *low*, *moderate*, or *high*. It is based on soil texture, acidity, and amount of sulfates in the saturation extract.

Report—Soil Features

| | Soil Features-Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Map symbol and | | Res | strictive Layer | | Subsidence | | Potential for frost | Risk of corrosion | | | | | | |
| son name | Kind | Depth to top | Thickness | Hardness | Initial | Total | | Uncoated steel | Concrete | | | | | |
| | | In | In | | In | In | | | | | | | | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | | — | — | | _ | — | None | High | Moderate | | | | | |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | | — | — | | _ | — | None | High | Moderate | | | | | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | None | Low | Low | | | | | |

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Eastern Stanislaus Area, California Survey Area Data: Version 9, Sep 18, 2014



Water Features

This table gives estimates of various soil water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

Surface runoff refers to the loss of water from an area by flow over the land surface. Surface runoff classes are based on slope, climate, and vegetative cover. The concept indicates relative runoff for very specific conditions. It is assumed that the surface of the soil is bare and that the retention of surface water resulting from irregularities in the ground surface is minimal. The classes are negligible, very low, low, medium, high, and very high.

The *months* in the table indicate the portion of the year in which a water table, ponding, and/or flooding is most likely to be a concern.

Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil. The water features table indicates, by month, depth to the top (*upper limit*) and base (*lower limit*) of the saturated zone in most years. Estimates of the upper and lower limits are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.
Ponding is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. The table indicates *surface water depth* and the *duration* and *frequency* of ponding. Duration is expressed as *very brief* if less than 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. *None* means that ponding is not probable; *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of ponding is nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs, on the average, once or less in 2 years (the chance of ponding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and *frequent* that it occurs, on the average, more than once in 2 years (the chance of ponding is more than 50 percent in any year).

Flooding is the temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

Duration and *frequency* are estimated. Duration is expressed as *extremely brief* if 0.1 hour to 4 hours, *very brief* if 4 hours to 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, very rare, rare, occasional, frequent, and very frequent. *None* means that flooding is not probable; *very rare* that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is less than 1 percent in any year); *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 1 to 5 percent in any year) is less than 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is not percent in all months in any year); and *very frequent* that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year).

The information is based on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development.

Also considered are local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.

Report—Water Features

Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated. The dash indicates no documented presence.

| Water Features–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|----|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Map unit symbol and soil | Hydrologic | Surface | Month | Wate | r table | | Ponding | | Flooding | |
| name | group | runoff | | Upper limit | Upper limit Lower limit | | Duration | Frequency | Duration | Frequency |
| | | | | Ft | Ft | Ft | | | | |
| DrA—Dinuba sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dinuba | С | Medium | January | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | February | _ | _ | _ | — | None | — | None |
| | | | March | — | _ | — | — | None | _ | None |
| | | | April | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | — | None |
| | | | Мау | — | _ | — | — | None | _ | None |
| | | | June | _ | _ | — | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | July | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | August | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | September | — | _ | — | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | October | — | _ | — | — | None | _ | None |
| | | | November | - | _ | _ | - | None | — | None |
| | | | December | - | - | - | - | None | — | None |

| Water Features–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Map unit symbol and soil | Hydrologic | Surface | Month | Wate | r table | | Ponding | | Flooding | |
| name | group | runoff | | Upper limit | Lower limit | Surface depth | Duration | Frequency | Duration | Frequency |
| | | | | Ft | Ft | Ft | | | | |
| HfA—Hilmar loamy sand, 0 to 1 percent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hilmar | С | Medium | January | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | February | _ | — | _ | _ | None | — | None |
| | | | March | _ | — | _ | — | None | — | None |
| | | | April | — | — | — | _ | None | — | None |
| | | | Мау | — | — | — | — | None | — | None |
| | | | June | — | _ | _ | _ | None | — | None |
| | | | July | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | — | None |
| | | | August | _ | _ | _ | — | None | _ | None |
| | | | September | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | — | None |
| | | | October | _ | — | _ | — | None | — | None |
| | | | November | — | - | — | - | None | - | None |
| | | | December | — | - | — | - | None | - | None |



| Water Features–Eastern Stanislaus Area, California | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Map unit symbol and soil | Hydrologic | Surface | Month | Wate | r table | | Ponding | | Flooding | |
| name | group | runoff | | Upper limit | Lower limit | Surface depth | Duration | Frequency | Duration | Frequency |
| | | | | Ft | Ft | Ft | | | | |
| TuA—Tujunga loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tujunga | A | Negligible | January | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | February | _ | _ | — | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | March | _ | — | — | — | None | _ | None |
| | | | April | — | — | — | — | None | _ | None |
| | | | Мау | — | — | — | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | June | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | July | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | August | _ | _ | _ | - | None | _ | None |
| | | | September | _ | _ | — | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | October | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |
| | | | November | _ | - | _ | - | None | _ | None |
| | | | December | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | _ | None |

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area:Eastern Stanislaus Area, CaliforniaSurvey Area Data:Version 9, Sep 18, 2014



Appendix D Liner & Construction Specifications

Earthwork

Subgrade Preparation

- A. Subgrade shall be smooth and free of projections that can damage the lining. Stumps, roots, weeds, brush, rocks, hard clods, and other such materials are to be removed in order to provide a smooth soil surface.
- B. Subgrade shall be placed in maximum 6" lifts and compacted to a minimum of 90% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-1557. Compaction shall be achieved using a sheepsfoot roller or other equivalent equipment that will provide the required compaction.
- C. Compaction testing shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM D 2922. The portions of the embankments above grade will be tested at a frequency of 1 test per every foot of elevation gain every 300 lineal feet. Below grade portions of the embankments and pond bottoms will be tested at a frequency of 1 test per 20,000 ft². All compaction testing results shall be supplied to the engineer prior to the installation of the HDPE liner.
- D. All subgrade that has been damaged during pond construction and deemed unsuitable by the engineer shall be repaired prior to HDPE liner installation.
- E. HDPE liner shall not be allowed to "bridge" voids or low areas in the subgrade.
- F. Subgrade areas that are weak or compressible that cannot meet the compaction requirements shall be removed and backfilled with satisfactory compacted fill.
- G. The engineer shall approve the subgrade upon completion of the compaction of the pond bottom and embankments prior to liner installation. Once the subgrade has been approved by the engineer, the HDPE liner installation company shall approve the subgrade each day prior to commencement of installation. If unsatisfactory surfaces are encountered, the installer shall contact the engineer to inform them of the conditions. Unsatisfactory areas shall be fixed by the general contractor and approved by the engineer and liner installer prior to the commencement of liner installation.

Anchor Trench

- A. An anchor trench that is a minimum of 1.5' wide by 1.5' deep shall be excavated around the entire area to be lined at the top of the embankment. The engineer and liner installer shall approve the anchor trench prior to liner installation. Any deficiencies shall be corrected by the excavation contractor to meet the approval of the engineer and liner installation company.
- B. After liner installation and seam welding have been completed, the trench shall be backfilled to secure the liner material. The engineer and liner installation company shall approve the backfilled trench.
- C. Trench backfill shall be placed in no more than 6" lifts and compacted to 90% maximum dry density of the backfill material used. If the liner material is damaged during backfilling that portion of the liner is to be repaired or replaced prior to backfilling commencing.

Finished Grade

- A. Finished grading shall be within 0.2' of the design grades
- B. Finished grades within the ponds shall have a smooth finish w/ no material larger than ¹/₂" in diameter. Exposed particles are to be classified as rounded or sub-rounded as defined under ASTM D2488

<u>Moisture Control</u>

A. Moisture shall be added to soils during compaction to maintain levels within $\pm 5\%$ of the optimal moisture content of the soil used.

GEOMEMBRANE LINER

<u>Materials</u>

- A. Geomembrane liner shall be High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE), 60-mil, smooth on both sides and UV protected. The geomembrane shall meet or exceed the Geosynthetic Research Institute's (GRI) GM13 specifications.
- B. Gasket material shall be neoprene, closed cell medium, ¹/₄" thk., 2" wide with adhesive on one side or other equivalent materials.
- C. Metal battens or banding and hardware shall be stainless steel.
- D. Water cut-off mastic shall be Neoprene Flashing Cement or approved equivalent.
- E. Sealant shall be General Electric Silicone, RTV 103 or equivalent.

<u>Material Delivery</u>

- A. Upon delivery to the project site, the engineer shall conduct an inventor and inspection of the lining materials during and after unloading.
- B. The inventory of delivered materials will be cross-referenced with bills of lading to ensure all necessary materials have been unloaded at the project site.
- C. Any damaged materials shall be noted and clearly marked as damaged. The engineer and liner installation company will then determine if the materials may still be used on the project or if the materials are to be returned to the manufacturer.
- D. The engineer shall obtain the manufacturer's construction quality assurance test results for the delivered materials and retain them for submittal with the pond certification document.

<u>Liner Placement</u>

- A. Rolls shall be deployed using a spreader bar assembly attached to a loader bucket or other methods approved by the engineer
- B. The liner installer shall be responsible for the following:
 - a. Equipment and tools shall not damage the liner during handling, transportation, and deployment.
 - b. Method used to unroll panels shall not cause scratches or crimps to the liner or damage the supporting subgrade.
 - c. Liner panels shall be adequately "loaded" with sand bags or similar items to prevent uplift by wind.

- d. No vehicular traffic will be allowed on the liner material.
- e. Employees shall wear clean footwear and be prohibited from smoking on or near the liner panels.
- C. Liner installation shall proceed between ambient temperatures of 32 and 104 degrees Fahrenheit.
- D. Prior to installation, a liner panel numbering system shall be agreed upon between the engineer and liner installation company. The system will assist both parties in identifying each panel, seam, and the parent material used.
- E. Panel numbers shall be written in large, white block letters at each end of the deployed panels. Panel numbers shall be logged with the liner roll number and gross length. All panels are to be field seamed.

<u>Liner Seaming</u>

- A. Approved seaming processes are double fusion seams with air pressure testing for joining liner sections and extrusion welding for patches and boots. Seams shall be oriented in the direction of the embankment slope. All seaming equipment shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- B. No base T-seam shall be closer than 5' from the toe of the embankment slope.
- C. Seam Overlap
 - a. Panels must have a minimum finished overlap of 4" for fusion welding and 6" for extrusion welding.
 - b. Cleaning solvents may not be used unless approved by the liner manufacturer.
- D. Seams shall be prepared prior to seaming to make sure that the seaming area is free of moisture, dirt, dust or debris.
- E. Seam numbers shall be identified be the panels on each side of the seam. For example, the seam between panel number 11 and panel number 12 shall be identified as seam number 11-12. Seam numbers and lengths shall be seamed.
- F. Technicians shall mark the end of each seam with the seam number, machine number, and date in white, block lettering.
- G. Test Seams
 - a. Field test seams shall be conducted on the liner to verify that seaming conditions are satisfactory. Seaming equipment shall be allowed to warm up a minimum of 15 minutes before conducting a field test. The test shall consist of placing two 10' long sections of the liner material on the pond embankment or bottom and seaming them together in the same method that will be used for the main liner panels. A visual inspection of the seam shall be conducted to verify that the seam has provided full fusion of the two liner pieces without causing either inadequate binding due to low equipment temperature and/or cool weather/soil conditions or melting of the two liner pieces caused by high equipment temperatures and/or hot weather/soil conditions. If improper seaming conditions exist, no liner panels shall be seamed within the pond until equipment and weather/soil conditions exist that will provide proper seaming. Test seams shall be conducted at the

beginning of each day's installation, after any power failure, and at least once every 4 hours throughout the day. All testing equipment shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

- b. All test seams shall be made in contact with the subgrade. Welding rod shall have the same properties as the resin used to manufacture the liner material. Test seam samples shall be 6' long for fusion welding and 3' long for extrusion welding.
- c. Field conducted shear and peel tests shall result in Failure-To-Break (FTB). If a test seam breaks, the seaming equipment and/or seamer shall not be used until a successful test is achieved. Field shear and peel tests shall be conducted on-site throughout the liner installation process. Off-site laboratory shear test values (@ 2"/min.) shall meet or exceed 121 PPI. A fusion peel test value (@ 2"/min.) shall meet or exceed 98 PPI. An extrusion peel test value (@ 2"/min.) shall meet or exceed 78 PPI. The Off-site laboratory tests shall be conducted as the project is progressing.
- H. Destructive Seam Testing (Off-site)
 - a. Destructive seam tests shall be performed at a frequency of one sample per 500' of seam length. Samples should be labeled for easy identification and logged for future reference. All testing equipment shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
 - b. A minimum 12"x12" seam sample shall be taken by the engineer and shipped to Precision Geosynthetic Laboratories for testing
 - c. Seam samples shall be analyzed for shear and peel by the laboratory. Shear test values (@ 2"/min.) shall meet or exceed 121 PPI. A fusion peel test value (@ 2"/min.) shall meet or exceed 98 PPI. An extrusion peel test value (@ 2"/min.) shall meet or exceed 78 PPI. Results shall be delivered to the engineer for review and submittal with the pond certification.
- I. Field Non-Destructive Seam Testing (On-site)
 - a. The liner installer shall non-destructively test <u>all field seams</u> over their full length. All testing equipment shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
 - b. Vacuum Box Testing
 - i. Vacuum bas shall consist of a rigid housing, a transparent viewing window, a soft rubber gasket attached to the bottom, port hole or valve assembly, and a vacuum gauge.
 - ii. Soapy solution in a plastic bucket with a mop.
 - c. Installer procedures:
 - i. Excess panel overlap shall be trimmed away.
 - ii. Wet a strip of liner approximately 12" wide by the length of the box with a soapy solution.
 - iii. Place box over wetted area and compress.
 - iv. Create a 3-5 psi vacuum.

- v. Ensure a leak tight seal is created.
- vi. For approximately 15 seconds, examine the liner through the viewing window for the presence of animated bubbles.
- vii. If no animated bubbles appear, release the vacuum pressure and move the box to the next adjoining area with a minimum 3" overlap and repeat process.
- viii. All areas where animated bubbles were found shall be marked, repaired, and retested.
- d. Air Pressure Testing (for double fusion seams only)
 - i. Use an air pump capable of generating and sustaining 25 and 30 psi that is equipped with a pressure gauge.
 - ii. Pressure gauge equipped with a sharp hollow needle.
- e. Installer procedures:
 - i. Seal one end of seam to be tested.
 - ii. Insert needle through the sealed end of the channel.
 - iii. Energize air pump to verify an unobstructed passage of air through the channel.
 - iv. Seal other end of channel.
 - v. Using air pump, create a pressure of 25 to 30 psi, close valve, wait 2 minutes, and then sustain the pressure for approximately 5 minutes.
- f. If loss of pressure exceeds 2 psi or pressure does not stabilize, locate faulty area of seam, repair and retest.

Liner Defects & Repairs

- A. All seams and non-seam areas of the liner shall be inspected by the engineer for defects, holes, blisters, undispersed raw materials, and any signs of contamination.
 - a. Each suspect area of the liner and seams shall be non-destructively tested. Each location that fails testing shall be marked, repaired, and retested.
 - b. Repair procedures:
 - i. Defective seams shall be cap stripped or replaced.
 - ii. Small holes shall be by extrusion welding unless the hole is larger than $\frac{1}{4}$, then it shall be patched.
 - iii. Tears shall be repaired by patching.
 - iv. Blisters, large cuts, and undispersed raw materials shall be repaired by patching.
 - v. Patches shall be completed by extrusion welding. Patches shall be round or oval in shape and made of the same material as the liner. Patches shall extend a minimum of 6" past the edge of the defect.
 - vi. Each repair shall be non-destructively tested until it passes the testing criteria.

Electrical Leak Location Testing

- A. Within 1 week of completing the pond lining, the liner shall be tested using ASTM standard D-7002 or ASTM standard D-7007 by a third party, independent testing company. A longer time frame between liner completion and leak location testing may be allowed for scheduling purposes if approved by the engineer.
- B. During leak location testing, the lining installation company will be present and available to make repairs that may be required.
- C. All leak location testing results and resultant repairs shall be logged and provided to the engineer for submittal with the pond certification.

<u>Depth Marker</u>

A. Upon completion of the pond construction and prior to use, a steel rod depth gauge/marker must be installed in the pond. The marker is to identify each 0.5' of water depth starting with 0.0' at the bottom up to 13.0' at the top of the rod. The rod shall be heavily weighted at the bottom with a round steel ball welded to the rod to prevent overturning and anchored to the top of the pond embankments with guy wire. The bottom end of the rod shall be smooth with no sharp or rough edges that could potentially damage the liner surface. Any other type or method of identifying the pond depth must be approved by the engineer.

Concrete

<u>Materials</u>

- A. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi @ 28 days.
- B. Concrete shall have a minimum 1-1/2 lb/yd³ of fiber mesh reinforcement.
- C. PVC water-stop to meet or exceed CRD-C572.

<u>Material Delivery</u>

- A. Prior to delivery to the site, a concrete mix design must be provided to the project engineer for review and approval.
- B. Truck load tickets are to be provided to the project engineer.
- C. The inventory of delivered materials will be cross-referenced with bills of lading to ensure all necessary materials have been unloaded at the project site.
- D. Any materials not meeting specifications will be rejected at the project site. The engineer and concrete contractor will determine if the materials may still be used elsewhere on the project or if the materials are to be returned to the concrete plant.
- E. The engineer shall obtain the concrete plant's quality assurance test results for the delivered materials and retain them for submittal with the pond certification document.

<u>Placement</u>

A. Concrete is to be placed at a rate that can be managed by the contractor to ensure proper thickness, vibration, and finish.

- B. The contractor shall be responsible for the following:
 - a. Equipment and tools required for material handling, pouring, and finish.
 - b. Method used to pour concrete shall not cause voids or thin areas in slabs or damage the supporting subgrade.
 - c. Providing and installing waterstop materials that meet or exceed specifications of the engineer.
- C. No traffic will be allowed on the slabs until concrete has reached minimum required compressive strength.
- D. Waterstop materials are to be installed at all concrete joints.

Control Joints

- A. Control joints are to be provided a minimum of every 15' o.c.
- B. All control joints are to be sealed using volclay or equivalent waterstop type sealer.
- C. Any cracks that develop in the concrete during currying shall be sealed using volclay or equivalent waterstop type sealer.

Defects & Repairs

- A. All concrete slabs and joints shall be inspected by the engineer for defects, gaps, cracking, undispersed raw materials, and any signs of contamination.
 - a. Each suspect area of the concrete shall be inspected. Each location that fails inspection shall be marked, repaired, and re-inspected.
 - b. Repair procedures:
 - i. Defective areas shall be removed and re-poured/sealed.
 - ii. Small cracks/gaps shall be by sealed with volclay or equivalent waterstop material.
- B. Each repair shall be inspected until it passes the engineers requirements.

Appendix E CDWR Well Information

05S09E04C001M

W Taylor Rd

W-Zeering-Rd-

and a

-W Monte-Vista Ave-

1998

Trinkler Dairy Farms

E-Zeering Rd

6

THE

© 2015 Google

ENST

0 75

Pro Ca

_05S09E09A001M

Goog

Imagery Date: 3/23/2014 37°31'46.40" N 120°59'14.86" W elev 67 ft

| State_Well_Numb | Measurement_D | RP_Elevat | GS_Elevat | RD\//S | W/SE | GSWS |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|
| er | ate | ion | ion | NF WS | VV3L | 03003 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/10/1987 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13 | 52 | 13 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 10/25/1988 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 23 | 42 | 23 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/8/1989 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 21 | 44 | 21 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/2/1989 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 22 | 43 | 22 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 2/6/1990 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 22 | 43 | 22 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 2/7/1991 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 18 | 47 | 18 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 10/16/1991 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 23 | 42 | 23 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 2/19/1992 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 20 | 45 | 20 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 10/27/1992 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 23 | 42 | 23 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/4/1993 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 20.1 | 44.9 | 20.1 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 2/16/1994 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 12 | 53 | 12 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/9/1994 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13.6 | 51.4 | 13.6 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/8/1995 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 9.7 | 55.3 | 9.7 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/2/1995 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13.2 | 51.8 | 13.2 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/14/1996 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 9 | 56 | 9 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/3/1999 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 8.6 | 56.4 | 8.6 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/3/1999 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 14.4 | 50.6 | 14.4 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/7/2000 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 8.6 | 56.4 | 8.6 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/7/2001 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 10.9 | 54.1 | 10.9 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 10/30/2001 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 14.1 | 50.9 | 14.1 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 2/26/2003 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 10.5 | 54.5 | 10.5 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/4/2004 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13.5 | 51.5 | 13.5 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/30/2005 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 11.1 | 53.9 | 11.1 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 2/24/2006 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 10.8 | 54.2 | 10.8 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 4/11/2007 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 12.9 | 52.1 | 12.9 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/20/2008 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 17.8 | 47.2 | 17.8 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/16/2009 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 18.2 | 46.8 | 18.2 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/9/2010 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 15 | 50 | 15 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/16/2010 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 15.2 | 49.8 | 15.2 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 3/15/2011 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 12.3 | 52.7 | 12.3 |
| 05S09E04C001M | 11/17/2011 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13.3 | 51.7 | 13.3 |
| | | | | | Average = | 15.2 |
| | • | | | | | |

Well Coordinate Information

| Projection | Datum | Easting | Northing | Units | Zone | |
|------------|-------|----------|----------|------------|--------|----|
| UTM | NAD27 | 678103 | 4156118 | metres | | 10 |
| LL | NAD27 | 120.9842 | 37.5367 | decimal de | egrees | |
| LL | NAD83 | 120.9852 | 37.5366 | decimal de | egrees | |
| | | | | | | |

Well Use:Undetermined

| State_Well_Num | Measurement_D | RP_Elevat | GS_Elevat | | | CSIME |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|
| ber | ate | ion | ion | KPW5 | VVSE | 62002 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 12/1/1960 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6 | 59 | 6 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 12/1/1961 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 9.7 | 55.3 | 9.7 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 12/1/1962 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 3.1 | 61.9 | 3.1 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/1/1964 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 4.8 | 60.2 | 4.8 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/10/1965 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 4.5 | 60.5 | 4.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/7/1984 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 14 | 51 | 14 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/6/1985 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 8 | 57 | 8 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/5/1986 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 7 | 58 | 7 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/10/1987 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6.5 | 58.5 | 6.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/8/1988 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 18 | 47 | 18 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 10/25/1988 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 23 | 42 | 23 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/8/1989 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 18 | 47 | 18 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/2/1989 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 17 | 48 | 17 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/6/1990 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 16 | 49 | 16 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 10/16/1990 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 21 | 44 | 21 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/7/1991 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 17 | 48 | 17 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/19/1992 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 16.7 | 48.3 | 16.7 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 10/27/1992 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 15.5 | 49.5 | 15.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/3/1993 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13.5 | 51.5 | 13.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 10/27/1993 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6.5 | 58.5 | 6.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/16/1994 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 7.5 | 57.5 | 7.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/9/1994 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 8.5 | 56.5 | 8.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/2/1995 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 7.6 | 57.4 | 7.6 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/5/1996 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6.1 | 58.9 | 6.1 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/3/1998 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6.9 | 58.1 | 6.9 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/7/2000 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 3.6 | 61.4 | 3.6 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/7/2001 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 5 | 60 | 5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 10/30/2001 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 10.9 | 54.1 | 10.9 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/7/2002 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6.2 | 58.8 | 6.2 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/26/2003 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 7 | 58 | 7 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/4/2004 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 7.8 | 57.2 | 7.8 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/30/2005 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 5.1 | 59.9 | 5.1 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 2/24/2006 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 6.8 | 58.2 | 6.8 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/20/2008 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 13.7 | 51.3 | 13.7 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/26/2009 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 17 | 48 | 17 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/16/2009 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 12.2 | 52.8 | 12.2 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/9/2010 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 10.8 | 54.2 | 10.8 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/16/2010 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 10.5 | 54.5 | 10.5 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 3/15/2011 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 9 | 56 | 9 |
| 05S09E09A001M | 11/17/2011 0:00 | 65 | 65 | 18.8 | 46.2 | 18.8 |
| | | | | | Average = | 10.7 |
| Well Coordinate Ir | nformation | | | | - | |
| Projection | Datum | Easting | Northing | Units | Zone | |
| UTM | NAD27 | 678559 | 4154489 | metres | 10 | |

| LL | NAD27 | 120.9794 | 37.5219 decimal degrees | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| LL | NAD83 | 120.9804 | 37.5218 decimal degrees | | | | |
| Well Use:Undetermined | | | | | | | |

Appendix F Pond Lining Materials Information



Product Data Sheet

GSE HD Geomembranes

GSE HD is a smooth, high quality, high density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane produced from specially formulated, virgin polyethylene resin. This polyethylene resin is designed specifically for flexible geomembrane applications. It contains approximately 97.5% polyethylene, 2.5% carbon black and trace amounts of antioxidants and heat stabilizers; no other additives, fillers or extenders are used. GSE HD has outstanding chemical resistance, mechanical properties, environmental stress crack resistance, dimensional stability and thermal aging characteristics. GSE HD has excellent resistance to UV radiation and is suitable for exposed conditions. These product specifications meet or exceed GRI GM13.

Product Specifications

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | Y MINIMUM VALUE | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Product Code | | | HDE | HDE | HDE | HDE | HDE | | |
| | | | 030A000 | 040A000 | 060A000 | 080A000 | 100A000 | | |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | every roll | 30 (0.75) | 40 (1.00) | 60 (1.50) | 80 (2.00) | 100 (2.50) | | |
| Lowest individual reading (-10%) | | | 27 (0.69) | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) | | |
| Density, g/cm³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | | |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 114 (20) | 152 (27) | 228 (40) | 304 (53) | 380 (67) | | |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 63 (11) | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) | | |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | | |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 21 (93) | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) | | |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 54 (240) | 72 (320) | 108 (480) | 144 (640) | 180 (800) | | |
| Carbon Black Content, % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | | |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load, hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | / | NO | MINAL V | ALUE | | | |
| Oxidative Induction Time, min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | | |
| Roll Length ⁽¹⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 1,120 (341) | 870 (265) | 560 (171) | 430 (131) | 340 (104) | | |
| Roll Width ⁽¹⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | | |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 25,200 (2,341) | 19,575 (1,819) | 12,600 (1,171) | 9,675 (899) | 7,650 (711) | | |

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

- GSE HD is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg)
- All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.
- $^{\odot}$ Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of ± 1%.

*Modified.

DS005 HD R01/07/08

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.

North America South America **Asia Pacific** Europe & Africa Middle East

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. GSE Lining Technology Chile S.A. GSE Lining Technology Company Limited **GSE Lining Technology GmbH GSE Lining Technology-Egypt**

| Houston, Texas | 800.435.2008 | 281.443.8564 | Fax: 281.230.6739 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Santiago, Chile | | 56.2.595.4200 | Fax: 56.2.595.4290 |
| Bangkok, Thailand | | 66.2.937.0091 | Fax: 66.2.937.0097 |
| Hamburg, Germany | | 49.40.767420 | Fax: 49.40.7674234 |
| The 6th of October City, Egypt | | 20.2.828.8888 | Fax: 20.2.828.8889 |
| | | | |

www.gseworld.com





PRO RATA LIMITED MATERIAL WARRANTY FOR GSE LINING TECHNOLOGY, INC. Geomembrane Products (U.S.A.)

| Date: | Warranty No.: |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Purchaser Name: | Project No.: |
| Address: | Effective Date: |
| City, State: | Project Name: |
| Product Type/Description: | Project Address: |

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. ("GSE") warrants each GSE product described above to be free from material manufacturing defects (as described by the contract's material specifications) and to be able to withstand normal weathering for a period of five (5) years from the date of sale. This limited warranty does not include damages or defects in the GSE product resulting from acts of God, casualty or catastrophe, including but not limited to: earthquakes, floods, piercing hail, tornadoes or force majeure. The term "normal use" does not include, among other things, the exposure of GSE's product to harmful chemicals, abuse by machinery, equipment or people; improper site preparation or placement of cover materials; excessive pressures or stresses from any source. This warranty is intended for commercial use only and is not in effect for the consumer as defined in the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act.

Should defects or premature loss of use within the scope of this warranty occur, GSE will, at its option, repair or replace the GSE product on a pro rata basis at the current price in such manner as to charge the Purchaser only for that portion of the warranted life which has elapsed since the purchase of the product. GSE shall have the right to inspect and determine the cause of the alleged defect in the product and to take appropriate steps to repair or replace the product if a defect exists that is covered under this warranty.

Any claim for any alleged breach of this warranty must be made in writing, by certified mail or courier, to GSE Lining Technology Co., 19103 Gundle Road, Houston, TX 77073, with the words "Warranty Claim" clearly marked on the face of the envelope, within ten (10) days of Purchaser becoming aware of the alleged defect. Should the required notice not be given, the defect and all warranties are waived by the Purchaser, and Purchaser shall not have rights under this warranty. GSE shall not be obligated to perform any inspection or obligated to perform any repair or replacement under this warranty until the area is made available free from all obstructions, water, dirt, sludge, residuals and liquids of any kind. If after inspection it is determined that there is no claim under this warranty, Purchaser shall reimburse GSE for its costs associated with the site inspection.

In the event the exclusive remedy provided herein fails in its essential purpose, and in that event only, the Purchaser shall be entitled to a return of the purchase price for so much of the product as GSE determines to have violated the warranty provided herein. GSE shall not be liable for direct, indirect, special, consequential or incidental damages resulting from a breach of this warranty including, but not limited to: damages for loss of production, lost profits, personal injury or property damage. GSE shall not be obligated to reimburse Purchaser for any repairs, replacement, modifications or alterations made by Purchaser to GSE's product, unless GSE specifically authorized, in writing, said repairs, replacements, modifications or alterations in advance. GSE liability under this warranty shall in no event exceed the replacement cost of the product sold to the Purchaser for the particular installation in which it failed.

GSE neither assumes nor authorizes any person other than an officer of GSE to assume for it any other or additional liability in connection with the GSE product made on the basis of the Limited Warranty. GSE MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND OTHER THAN THAT GIVEN HEREIN AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BOTH EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, AND BY ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF THE PRODUCT, PURCHASER WAIVES ALL OTHER POSSIBLE WARRANTIES. GSE's WARRANTY BECOMES AN OBLIGATION OF GSE TO PERFORM UNDER THE WARRANTY ONLY UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL PAYMENT.

This warranty is extended to the Purchaser and is non-transferable and non-assignable, i.e. there are no third-party beneficiaries to this warranty.





GSE STANDARD PRODUCTS

GSE FabriNet Geocomposite (Double-Sided)

GSE FabriNet geocomposite consists of GSE HyperNet geonet heat-laminated on both sides with a GSE nonwoven needlepunched geotextile. GSE HyperNet is a 200 mil thick geonet manufactured from a premium grade high density polyethylene resin. For the purpose of lamination to geonets, GSE nonwoven needlepunched geotextiles are available in mass per unit area range of 6 oz/yd² (200 g/m²) to 16 oz/yd² (540 g/m²). GSE FabriNet geocomposites are designed and formulated to perform drainage function under a range of anticipated site loads, gradients and boundary conditions. Index properties for the product are provided in the table below. Please contact GSE for further information regarding performance under site-specific conditions.

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | - | MINIMUM | A | ERAGE RC | DLL VALUE ^(a) |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Geocomposite | | . 6 | | 6 oz/yd² | | 8 oz/yd² | 10 oz/yd² |
| Product Code | | 7 | | F420600605 | - | F42080080S | F421001005 |
| Transmissivity ^{te} , gal/min/ft (m²/sec) | ASTM D 4716 | 1/540,000 ft | | 0.48 (1 x 10 ⁻⁴) | - | 48 (1 x 10 ⁴) | 0.43 (9 x 10 ⁻⁵) |
| Ply Adhesion, Ib/in (g/cm) | ASTM D 7005 | 1/50,000 ft ² | | 1.0 (178) | - | 1.0 (178) | 1.0 (178) |
| Roll Width ^{er} , ft (m) | | 7 | | 14.5 (4.4) | - | 14.5 (4.4) | 14.5 (4.4) |
| Roli Length ⁽ⁱ⁾ , ft (m) | | ~ | | 230 (70.1) | | 200 (60.9) | 190 (58.0) |
| Roll Area, ft ¹ (m ²) | | ~ | - | 3,335 (310) | | 2,900 (269) | 2,755 (256) |
| Geonet core ^(d) | | (| - | | - | { | |
| Transmissivity, th gal/min/ft (m²/sec) | ASTM D 4716 | | - | 9.66 (2 x 10') | 1 | .66 (2 x 10") | 9.66 (2 x 10 ⁻³) |
| Thickness, mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | 1/50,000 ft | - | 200 (5) | 1 | 200 (5) | 200 (5) |
| Density, g/cm ¹ | ASTM D 1505 | 1/50,000 ft ² | 2 | 0.94 | 1 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| Tensile Strength (MD), Ib/in (N/mm) | ASTM D 5035 | 1/50,000 ft ² | 2 | 45 (7.9) | 1 | 45 (7.9) | 45 (7.9) |
| Carbon Black Content, % | ASTM D 1603 | 1/50,000 ft ² | 2 | 2.0 | 1 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Geotextile (prior to lamina | ation) ^(d,e) | | 7 | | 1 | | |
| Mass per Unit Area, oz/yd² (g/m²) | ASTM D 5261 | 1/90,000 ft' | ۲ | 6 (200) | | 8 (270) | 10 (335) |
| Grab Tensile, Ib (N) | ASTM D 4632 | 1/90,000 ft ² | ٢ | 170 (755) | | 220 (975) | 260 (1,155) |
| Puncture Strength, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 1/90,000 ft ² | ٢ | 90 (395) | | 120 (525) | 165 (725) |
| AOS, US sieve (mm) | ASTM D 4751 | 1/540,000 ft | ٢ | 70 (0.212) | | 80 (0.180) | 100 (0.150) |
| Permittivity, (sec ⁻¹) | ASTM D 4491 | 1/540,000 ft | 8 | 1.5 | | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| Flow Rate, gpm/ft ² (lpm/m ²) | ASTM D 4491 | 1/540,000 ft | 8 | 110 (4,480) | | 110 (4,480) | 85 (3,460) |
| UV Resistance, % retained | ASTM D 4355 (after 500 hours) | once per formulatio | Y | 70 | | 70 | 70 |

Product Specifications

NOTES:

GSE AOL in winum average roll value. bit hese are MARV values that are based on the cumulative results of specimens tested and determined by

⁶⁴Gradient of 0,1, normal load of 10,000 psl, water at 70° F between steel plates for 1,5 minutes.

- ^{(d}Roll widths and lengths have a tolerance of $\pm 1\%$.
- ^{j4}Component properties prior to iomination.
- ^{bi}Refer to geotextile product data sheet for additional specifications.

DS018 Fabrinet_R01/13/06

This information is pravided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries

| North America | GSE Lining Technology, Inc. | Houston, Texas | 800 435 2008 | 281 443 8564 | Fox: 281 230 8650 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
| South America | GSE Lining Technology Chile S.A. | Santiago, Chile | | 56 2 595 4200 | Fax: 56 2 595 4290 |
| sia Pacific | GSE Lining Technology Company Limited | Bangkok, Thailand | | 66 2 937 0091 | Fax: 66 2 937 0097 |
| urope & Africa | GSE Lining Technology GmbH | Hamburg, Germany | | 49 40 767420 | Fax: 49 40 7674234 |
| Niddle East | GSE Lining Technology-Egypt | The 6th of October City, Egypt | | 202 28288888 | Fax: 202 2 828 8889 |
| | | (* •r) | | | |

www.gseworld.com



<u>Geomembranes</u>

GSE HD • GSE HD Textured • GSE White • GSE White Textured • GSE Conductive • GSE Conductive Textured • GSE Conductive White GSE Green Textured • GSE HD Weld Edge Textured • GSE UltraFlex • GSE UltraFlex Textured • GSE UltraFlex White • GSE UltraFlex White Textured

Installation Quality Assurance Manual

www.gseworld.com



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Table of Contents

| I. | Introduction | | |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|----|
| | • | Overview | 2 |
| | • | Material Delivery | 2 |
| | • | Earthwork | 2 |
| | • | Panel Placement | 3 |
| | • | Trail Welds | 3 |
| | • | Geomembrane Field Seaming | 6 |
| | • | Field Destructive Testing | 7 |
| | • | Non-Destructive Testing | 8 |
| | • | Defects and Repairs | 9 |
| | • | Repair Procedures | 9 |
| | • | As-Built Drawing Procedures | 10 |
| | • | Formulas | 12 |
| II. | Quality Assure | ance Forms | |
| | • | Panel Placement Log | 14 |
| | • | Seam Log | 15 |
| | • | Destructive Test Log | 16 |
| | • | Non-Destructive Test/Repair Log | 17 |
| | • | Trial Weld Log | 18 |
| | • | Subgrade Surface Acceptance | 19 |
| | • | Spark Test Log | 20 |
| | • | Certificate of Acceptance | 21 |
| | • | Inventory Check List | 22 |
| . | Standard Test | ⁺ Methods | |
| | • | GRI Standard GM13 | 23 |
| | • | GRI Standard GM14 | 34 |
| | • | GRI Standard GM17 | 52 |
| | • | GRI Standard GM19 | 62 |
| IV. | Introduction T | ō AutoCad | 72 |

GEOMEM IQA R08/22/03

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

1



1.0 Overview

This manual is a guide of the duties and responsibilities for a GSE QA technician.

ASTM Practices that this guide lists include the following and are included separately:

ASTM D-6392 Standard Test Methods For Determining The Integrity Of NonReinforced Geomembrane Seams Produced Using Thermo Fusion Methods

ASTM D-5820 Standard Practice For Pressurized Air Channel Evaluation of Dual Seamed Geomembranes

ASTM D-5641 Standard Practice For Geomembrane Seam Evaluation By Vacuum Chamber

ASTM D-6497 Standard Guide For Mechanical Attachment of Geomembrane to Penetrations or Structures

GRI Standard GM13 Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes

GRI Standard GM14 Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using the Method of Attributes

GRI Standard GM17 Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes

GRI Standard GM19 Standard Specification for Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Polyolefin Geomembranes

2.0 Material Delivery

- 2.01 Upon arrival on site, the GSE QA will do an inventory of materials on the job site.
- 2.02 Roll numbers of liner, textile, geonet and composite will be logged on the Inventory Check List and cross-referenced with bills of lading (Materials Supplied by GSE).
- 2.03 Copies of the Inventory Check List and signed Bill of Ladings should be sent to the home office with the QA retaining the originals.
- 2.04 Any visible damage to roll materials should be noted on the roll and Inventory Check List.

3.0 Earthwork

- 3.01 The General Contractor is responsible for preparing and maintaining the subgrade. The subgrade should be prepared and maintained per the individual job specifications.
- 3.02 Subgrade Surface Acceptance Certificate The GSE Site Manager shall be responsible for assuring that the subgrade surface has been properly prepared for deployment of geosynthetics. If GSE is required to sign a Subgrade Surface Acceptance Certificate, please use the form provided by GSE. Under no circumstances sign off on subgrade that is not suitable for deployment of geosynthetics. Sign the Subgrade Acceptance Certificate only on areas to be covered in one day, preferably after deployment.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



- 3.03 If the subgrade is unacceptable and the GC/Owner directs GSE to deploy over, the GSE Site Manager must have the Owner's representative sign the Deployment by Owner's Direction Over Unsuitable Subgrade Certificate which will take the place of the Subgrade acceptance Certificate for the particular area being covered.
- 3.04 Prior to material installation, whenever possible, the QA should measure the area to be covered and compare it to the area used for the bid. An outline of the area including anchor trenches, top of slopes and toe of slopes will be provided by GSE's Drafting department. Use this outline to log actual on-site conditions, i.e....distances between anchor trenches, length of anchor trenches, top of berms, length of slopes and/or any other relevant distances.

Note: Whenever possible distances will be included on the blank outlines. If actual field dimensions have changed or do not match the GSE outline the QA should notify their Supervisor and then the Project Manager, so that quantities can be reassessed to determine the proper amount of material needed for installation. It is important to establish the limits of deployment with all parties. Any changes must be noted and signed off by the Customer's Representative.

4.0 Panel Placement

- 4.01 Each panel will be assigned a number as detailed below.
 - 4.01a When there is only one layer, panels may be designated with a number only, i.e... 1, 2, 3, 4 etc.
 - 4.01b When two or more layers are required use a letter and number, i.e.... Secondary Liner S1, S2, S3, S4 etc... Primary Liner P1, P2, P3, P4 etc... Tertiary Liner T1, T2, T3, T4 etc...
- 4.02 This numbering system should be used whenever possible. Agreement to a panel numbering system should be made at the pre-construction meeting if possible. However, it is essential that GSE's system and the Owner's Representative/Third Party QA agree. Do not use different systems.
- 4.03 Panel numbers shall be written in large block letters in the center of each deployed panel. The roll number, date of deployment and length (gross) should be noted below the panel number. All noting should be made so that they are easily visible from a distance. On long panels it is beneficial to write information at both ends.
- 4.04 Panel Numbers shall be logged on the GSE Panel Placement Log along with the roll number and gross length.
- 4.05 If there is a partial roll left after deployment it is important to write the last four digits of the roll number several times for future identification, along with the estimated length.
- 4.06 Deployment of geomembrane panels shall be performed in a manner that will comply with the following guidelines:

4.06a Unroll geomembrane using methods that will not damage geomembrane and will protect underlying surface from damage (spreader bar, protected equipment bucket).

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



4.06b Place ballast (commonly sandbags) on geomembrane which will not damage geomembrane to prevent wind uplift.

4.06c Personnel walking on geomembrane shall not engage in activities or wear shoes that could damage it. Smoking will not be permitted on the geomembrane.

4.06d Do not allow heavy vehicular traffic directly on geomembrane. Rubber tired/tracked ATV's and trucks are acceptable if wheel contact is less than 8 psi.

4.06e Protect geomembrane in areas of heavy traffic by placing protective cover over the geomembrane.

4.06f Driver shall check for sharp edges, embedded rocks, or other foreign material stuck into or protruding out from tires/tracks prior to driving on any geosynthetic layer.

4.06g Path driven on geosynthetics shall be as straight as possible with no sharp turns, sudden stops, or quick starts.

4.06h Areas where driving occurs shall be continuously and thoroughly inspected throughout the deployment process by the contractor and the third party CQA.

5.0 Trial Welds

- 5.01 Seaming apparatus shall be allowed to warm up a minimum of 15 minutes before performing trial welds.
- 5.02 Each seaming apparatus along with GSE Welding Tech will pass a trial weld prior to use. Trial welds to be performed in the morning and afternoon, as a minimum, as well as whenever there is a power shutdown.
- 5.03 Fusion or wedge welds will always be performed or conducted on samples at least 6' long. Extrusion welds will be done on samples at least 3' long.

Note: Always perform trial welds in the same conditions that exist on the job. Run the trial welds on the ground, not the installed liner. Do not use a wind break unless you are using one on the job.

- 5.04 Sampling Procedure
 - 5.04a Cut 4 1" wide specimens from the trial weld sample. Operating temperatures should be monitored while welding.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



- 5.04b Specimens will always be cut using a 1" die cutter so the peel values may be used for qualitative analysis.
- 5.04c When cutting coupons from the trial weld samples, the inside and outside tracks on the coupon should be identified to assist in troubleshooting problems in case the weld fails. The outside track will be defined as the track which would be peeled if pulling the overlap exposed in a typical installation, or the seam which is closest to the edge of the top sheet. The inside track is the seam closest to the edge of the bottom sheet.
- 5.04d Place a small mark on the exposed (Top) overlap to denote the outside track prior to testing trial welds.
- 5.05 Die Cutter
 - 5.05a Only cut one sample at a time to avoid damaging the die cutter.
 - 5.05b Samples should be free of sand and grit prior to cutting sample.
 - 5.05c Inspect the die edge weekly for nicks, dents or signs of dullness. Dullness of the cutting edge may damage the units.
 - 5.05d Remove die when edge has been dulled and lightly reshape it with a medium hand file. When wear is excessive return it for a replacement die.
 - 5.05e When the cutting board becomes deeply scored and/or interferes with coupon cutting it should be replaced.
 - 5.05d To adjust the depth of the die cut into the cutting board, after replacing the cutting board or sharpening the die, 0.015" washer shims can be added or removed between the cutting ram and the ram extension. Only add shims when cutting is difficult due to lack of depth of cut.
- 5.06 Trial Weld Testing
 - 5.06a Allow coupons to cool prior to testing. Avoid separating the coupons while hot as failure of the sheet may be initiated and false readings indicated.
 - 5.06b In extreme heat the coupons may need to be cooled, using water or an insulated cooler prior to peel testing. Lab conditions specify 70 degrees (plus or minus 4 degrees) Fahrenheit. Coupon temperatures greater than 70 degrees may result in lowered strengths.
 - 5.06c Visually inspect the coupons for squeeze-out, footprint, pressure and general appearance.
 - 5.06d Each of the 4 coupons will be tested in peel on the field tensiometer at a separation rate of 2" per minute (for HDPE). Shear tests, in addition to the peel tests, will be performed if required by a site-specific QA. Plan.
- 5.07 Pass/Fail Criteria

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



- 5.07a Criteria for passing trial welds will be as follows:
- 1) Seam must exhibit film tear bond (FTB). Trial welds should have no incursion into the weld.
- 2) Peel and shear values shall meet or exceed the values listed below for HDPE smooth or textured sheet (@ 2"/min.):

| Material (Mil) | Shear Strength (PPI) | Fusion Peel (PPI) | Extrusion Peel (PPI) |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 40 | 81 | 65 | 52 |
| 60 | 121 | 98 | 78 |
| 80 | 162 | 130 | 104 |
| 100 | 203 | 162 | 130 |

3) Peel and shear values shall meet or exceed the values listed below for LLDPE smooth or textured sheet (@ 20"/min.):

| Material (Mil) | Shear Strength (PPI) | Fusion Peel (PPI) | Extrusion Peel (PPI) |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 40 | 60 | 50 | 48 |
| 60 | 90 | 75 | 72 |
| 80 | 120 | 100 | 96 |
| 100 | 150 | 125 | 120 |

- 5.07b Both tracks of fusion welded samples must pass for the trial weld to be considered acceptable. If any of the four coupons fail either due to seam incursion (no FTB) or low strength values, the trial weld must be re-done.
- 5.07c The GSE QA will give approval to proceed with welding after observing and recording all trial welds.
- 5.08 Trial Weld Documentation
- 5.08a All trial weld data will be logged on the GSE Trial Weld log
- 5.08b When logging fusion welded peel values on the GSE Trial Weld log indicate the values for the outside track first, followed by the inside track
- 5.08c Speed and temperature settings will be recorded for each machine's trial weld

6.0 Geomembrane Field Seaming

- 6.01 The seam number takes the identity of the panels on each side. The seam between panels 1 & 2 becomes Seam 1/2. These lengths and seam numbers shall be recorded in the GSE Seam Log.
- 6.02 Welding Technicians will mark their initials/employee number, machine number, date and time at the start of every seam. Technician should also periodically mark temperatures along the seam and at the end of the seam.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



- 6.03 Approved processes for field seaming and repairing are extrusion welding and fusion welding. All welding equipment shall have accurate temperature monitoring devices installed and working to ensure proper measurement.
- 6.04 Extrusion welding shall be used primarily for repairs, patching and special detail fabricating and may be used for seaming. The GSE Site Manager shall verify that:
 - 1) equipment in use is functioning properly
 - 2) welding personnel are purging the machine of heat degraded extrudate prior to actual use
 - 3) all work is performed on clean surfaces and done in a professional manner
 - 4) no seaming will be performed in adverse weather conditions
- 6.05 Fusion welding, shall be used for seaming panels together and is not used for patching or detail work. The GSE Site Manager shall verify that:
 - 1) the equipment used is functioning properly
 - 2) seaming personnel are working in a professional manner and are attentive to their duties
 - 3) no seaming will be performed in adverse weather conditions
- 6.06 Seam preparation, the welding technician shall verify that:
 - 1) prior to seaming, the seaming area is free of moisture, dust, dirt, sand or debris of any nature
 - 2) the seam is overlapped properly for fusion welding
 - the seam is overlapped or extended beyond damaged areas at least 4" when extrusion welding
 - 4) the seam is properly heat tacked and abraded when extrusion welding
 - 5) seams are welded with fewest number of unmatched wrinkles or "fishmouths"
- 6.07 No seaming will be performed in ambient air temperatures or adverse weather conditions that would jeopardize the integrity of the liner installation.

7.0 Field Destructive Testing

- 7.01 Destructive seam tests shall be performed to evaluate bonded seam strength. The frequency of sample removal shall be one sample per 500' of seam, unless specific site specifications differ. Location of the destructive samples will be selected and marked by the QA Technician or third party QA. Field testing should take place as soon as possible after seam is completed.
- 7.02 Samples should be labeled in numerical order, I.e. DS-1, DS-2 etc....This should carry thru any layers and or multiple ponds, do not start numbering from 1 again. (This is the preferred method)
- 7.03 The size of samples and distribution should be approximately 12" x 39"(size may vary dependent on Job requirements) and distributed as follows:
 - 7.03a 12" x 12" piece given to QA Technician for field testing.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



7.03b 12" x 12" piece sent to Home Office for testing, if required.
7.03c 12" x 12" piece given to third party for independent testing, or archiving.

NOTE: All samples will be labeled showing test number, seam number, machine number, job number, date welded and welding tech number.

- 7.04 The sample given to the QA Technician in the field shall have ten coupons cut and be tested with a tensiometer adjusted to a pull rate as shown below. The strength of four out of five specimens should meet or exceed the values below, and the fifth specimen must meet or exceed 80% of the value below.
 - Seam must exhibit film tear bond (FTB). Welds should have ≤25% incursion into the weld.
 - Peel and shear values shall meet or exceed the values listed below for HDPE smooth or textured sheet (@ 2"/min.):

| Material (Mil) | Shear Strength (PPI) | Fusion Peel (PPI) | Extrusion Peel (PPI) |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 40 | 81 | 65 | 52 |
| 60 | 121 | 98 | 78 |
| 80 | 162 | 130 | 104 |
| 100 | 203 | 162 | 130 |

3) Peel and shear values shall meet or exceed the values listed below for LLDPE smooth or textured sheet (@ 20"/min.):

| Material (Mil) | Shear Strength (PPI) | Fusion Peel (PPI) | Extrusion Peel (PPI) |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 40 | 60 | 50 | 48 |
| 60 | 90 | 75 | 72 |
| 80 | 120 | 100 | 96 |
| 100 | 150 | 125 | 120 |

- 7.05 All weld destructive test data will be logged on the GSE Destructive test log.
- 7.06 When logging fusion welded peel values on the GSE Destructive Test Log, indicate the values for the outside track first, followed by the inside track.
- 7.08 Test results will be noted in the GSE Destructive Test Log as P (pass) or F (fail).
- 7.09 If test fails, additional samples will be cut, approximately 10' on each side of the failed test, and retested. These will be labeled A (after) & B (before). This procedure will repeat itself until a sample passes. Then the area of failed seam between the two tests that pass will be capped or reconstructed.
- 7.10 In lieu of taking an excessive number of samples, the GSE Site Manager may opt to extrusion weld the flap or cap the entire seam and then non-destructively test according to Section 8.0.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



8.0 Non-Destructive Testing

- 8.01 GSE shall non-destructively test all seams their full length using an air pressure or vacuum test. The purpose of this test is to check the continuity of the seam.
- 8.02 Air testing; the following procedures are applicable to those seams welded with a double-seam fusion welder.
 - 8.02a The equipment used shall consist of an air tank or pump capable of producing a minimum 35 psi and a sharp needle with a pressure gauge attached to insert into the air chamber.
 - 8.02b Seal both ends of the seam by heating and then squeezing together. Insert the needle with the gauge into the air channel, it may be necessary to heat the liner to make this easier. Pressurize the air channel to 30psi. Note time test starts and wait a minimum of 5 minutes to check. If pressure after five minutes has dropped less than 2 psi then the test is successful (Thickness of material may cause variance).
 - 8.02c Cut opposite seam end and listen for pressure release to verify full seam has been tested.
 - 8.02d If the test fails, follow these procedures.
 - a) While channel is under pressure walk the length of the seam listening for a leak.
 - b) While channel is under pressure apply a soapy solution to the seam edge and look for bubbles formed by air escaping.
 - c) Re-test the seam in smaller increments until the leak is found.
 - 8.02e Once the leak is found using one of the proceedures above, cut out the leak area and retest the portions of the seams between the leak areas as per 8.02a to 8.02c above. Continue this proceedure until all sections of the seam pass the pressure test.
 - 8.02f Repair the leak with a patch and vacuum test again.
 - 8.02g All non-destructive tests will be noted in the GSE Non-Destructive Test/Repair log.
- 8.03 Vacuum testing; the following procedures are applicable to those seams welded with a extrusion welder.
 - 8.03a The equipment used shall consist of an vacuum pumping device, a vacuum box and a foaming agent in solution.
 - 8.03b Wet a section with the foaming agent, place vacuum box over wetted area. Evacuate air from the vacuum box to a pressure suitable to affect a seal between the box and geomembrane. Observe the seam through the viewing window for the presence of soap bubbles emitting from the seam.
 - 8.03c If no bubbles are observed, move box to the next area for testing. If bubbles are observed, mark the area of the leak for repair as per Section 10.0 and retest as

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



per Section 8.03.

Note: If vacuum testing fusion welded seams, the overlap flap must be cut off to perform the tests.

9.0 Defects and Repairs

- 9.01 Identification; all seams and non-seam areas of the geomembrane lining system shall be examined for defects in the seam and sheet.
- 9.02 Identification of the defect should be made using the following procedures:
 - 9.02a For any defect in the seam or sheet that is an actual breach (hole) in the liner, installation personnel shall circle the defect and mark with the letter "P" along side the circle. The letter "P" indicates a patch is required.
 - 9.02b For any defect that is not an actual hole, installation personnel shall only circle the defect indicating that the repair method may be only an extruded bead and that a patch is not required.
 - 9.02c Each suspect area that has been identified as needing repair shall be repaired in accordance with this section and Non-Destructively tested as per Section 8.0. After all work is complete, the GSE Site Manager will conduct a final walk-through to confirm all repairs have been completed and debris removed. Only after this final evaluation by GSE's Site Manager and Owner/Agent shall any material be placed over the installed liner.

10.0 Repair Procedures

- 10.01 Any Portion of the Geomembrane liner system exhibiting a defect which has been marked for repair may be repaired with any one or combination of the following procedures:
 - 1) Patching used to repair holes, tears, undispersed raw materials in the sheet and dented areas.
 - 2) Grind and Reweld used to repair small sections of extruded seams.
 - 3) Spot Welding Used to repair small minor, localized flaws.
 - 4) Flap Welding Used to extrusion weld the flap of a fusion weld in lieu of a full cap.
 - 5) Capping Used to repair failed seams.
 - 6) Topping Application of extrudate bead directly to existing seams.
- 10.02 The following conditions shall apply to the above methods:
 - 1) surfaces of the geomembrane which are to be repaired shall be roughened
 - 2) all surfaces must be clean and dry at the time of the repair
 - 3) all seaming equipment used in repairing procedures shall be qualified
 - 4) all patches and caps shall extend at least 4" beyond the edge of the defect, and all patches must have rounded corners
 - 5) all cut out holes in liner must have rounded corners, 3" min. radius

11.0 As-Built Drawing Procedures

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



- 11.01 Liner Layout
 - 11.01a Submitted As-built Drawings should always be on blank outlines supplied by GSE's Drafting Department. (Phone 281-230-2518 Don Sharkey). When outlines are not available plain paper may be used, but only after permission from GSE's Drafting Department.
 - 11.01b Accuracy to the way seams fit or join.
 - 11.01c Using different colors makes information easier to see. Drawings may be done in ink or pencil, but writing must be neat.
 - 11.01d Do not write so small that it is hard to read.
 - 11.01e Suggested scale is 1" = 40' (Other scales may be used if required).
- 11.02 Anchor Trenches
 - 11.02a The amount of liner actually in the trench should be noted on the drawing. If amount differs, show all differences and approximate locations.
 - 11.02b If anchor trench is larger than shown on GSE's construction drawings then a written approval should be obtained from the Owner/Agent representative. This should be included in the as-built package.
- 11.03 Panel & Roll Numbers
 - 11.03a Each panel will be assigned a number as detailed below. When there is only one layer panels may be designate with a number only, i.e... 1, 2, 3, 4 etc.
 - 11.03b When two or more layers are required use a letter and number, i.e....

Secondary Liner S1, S2, S3, S4 etc... Primary Liner P1, P2, P3, P4 etc... Tertiary Liner T1, T2, T3, T4 etc...

- 11.03c This numbering system should be used whenever possible. Agreement to a panel numbering system should be made at the pre-construction meeting if possible. However, it is essential that GSE's system and the Owner's Representative/Third Party QA agree. Do not use different systems.
- 11.03d Panel numbers shall be written in large block letters in the center of each deployed panel. The roll number, date of deployment and gross length should be noted below the panel number. All notations should be made so that they are easily visible from a distance. On long panels it is beneficial to write information at both ends.
- 11.03e Panel Numbers shall be logged on the Daily Report Forms along with the roll number and gross length.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

- 11.03f Whenever possible, roll numbers should be placed next to panel numbers on the field copies of the as-built drawing.
- 11.04 Seam Lengths
 - 11.04a Every seam length that is not a cross-seam must be noted. This includes rectangles, squares, pies and any other shape (See Fig. A).
 - 11.04b GSE assumes that all regular cross-seams are either 22' or 34' wide, unless they are not full width panels they do not have to be noted on the drawing. Panel widths are measured perpendicularly across the panels.
 - 11.04c All dimensions should be called out in tenths of a foot.
- 11.05 Tests
 - 11.05a All test markings should conform to the "Legend" on the blank outline.
 - 11.05b It can be assumed that all seam junctions will have a patch, therefore, it is only necessary to note if they don't.
- 11.06 Seam Numbers
 - 11.06a Since the seam number is drawn from the adjoining panels (I.e. 1/2, 10/11 etc.) there is no need to call out seam numbers on the drawings.
 - 11.06b Each seam must be logged in the Daily Report.

12

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.





11.07 Miscellaneous

- 11.07a QA's name should be on all drawings and paperwork.
- 11.07b Any questions arising in the field about reporting issues may be handled by calling Don Sharkey at 800-435-2008, ext 2518 or 281-230-2518.

12.0 Formulas

12.01 Here are some procedures using trig formulas to enable you to deal with slope corrections concerning seam lengths on as-built drawings in order to do these calculations you will need a calculator that performs trigonomic functions.



A = RiseB = BaseC = Slope

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

- 12.02 Useful Formulas
 - 12.02a rise divided by base = Tangent of the angle
 - 12.02b base divided by cosign of the angle = slope
 - 12.02c slope multiplied by cosign of the angle = base
 - 12.02d rise divided by Tangent of the angle = base
- 12.03 Slope factors
 - 12.03a Slope factors can be used as a quick method of calculating seam lengths in a flat plan, such as an as-built drawing. Most of the time when field drawings do not fit the outline provided by the Drafting Department it is because actual seam lengths were used instead of lengths calculated with a slope factor. Once you determine the slope factor (a percentage of the actual length) it will probably make field drawings fit the outlines better. As usual, there are always exceptions to this theory.
 - 12.03b To determine a slope factor simply divide the base length by the slope length. Lets use a 3:1 slope as an example. With a base of 100' and a rise of 33.34' the angle of the slope becomes 18.435 degrees. 100' divided by the cosign of 18.435 degrees equals 105.41'. Thus, if you divide 100' by 105.41' you get a slope factor of .9487 or rounded to the nearest one hundredth 0.95.

Now, if you multiply your slope lengths by .95 you will get the actual plan view or paper view length of a seam.

12.04 Typical Slope factors

| Slope | Slope Factor | Degrees |
|----------|--------------|---------|
| 2 to 1 | 0.895 | 26.565 |
| 3 to 1 | 0.949 | 18.435 |
| 4 to 1 | 0.970 | 14.036 |
| 5 to1 | 0.981 | 11.310 |
| 2.5 to 1 | 0.928 | 21.802 |


Quality Assurance Forms

| GSE Panel | Placement Log |
|-----------|---------------|
|-----------|---------------|

| Project N Location | Name: | | | Site Manager: Material: Sheet Thickness: | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Q.A. Teo | chnician: | | | Smooth: | Texture | d: | | | | |
| Panel Number | Roll Number | Deployment Date | Width (Feet) | Length (Feet) | Square Feet Smooth | Square Feet Textured | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Quality Assurance Forms

| | | G | SE Sear | n Log | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Project Name | e: | | 5 | Site Manager: | | |
| Location: | | | | Material: | | |
| Job Number: | | | | Sheet Thicknes | ss: | |
| Q.A. Technci | an: | | 5 | Smooth: | Textured: | |
| Seam Number | Time of Weld | Date of Weld | Type of Weld | Length of Seam | Machine Number | Technician ID Number |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

CSE Soom Log

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE Destructive Test Log

| | | | | ^D ass/ Fail | | | | | | | | | | | | | ٦ |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| (i) | | | | FTB Y / N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ion (pp | ee | hear | | Shear ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extrus | Min. P | Min. S | | Shear ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Shear ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ppi) ו | ee | hear | | Shear ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fusior | Min. P | Min. S | | Shear ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Peel ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Peel ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | -;- | Peel ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | sture | Peel ppi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | .: | Te | Peel | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Site Manager: | Material: | Sheet Thicknes | Smooth: | Location | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Machine Type & No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Technician ID Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a | | | ian: | Seam Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sct Name | tion: | Number: | Technic | Date Welded | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proj∈ | Loca | l dol | Q.A. | Sample No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Quality Assurance Forms



This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE Non-Destuctive Test / Repair Log

| | | | | Repair Locations | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| te Manager: | aterial: | neet Thickness | I | Test Result (P or F) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sil | M | S | | sure Test psi finish | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Air Pres psi start | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Test Type (A or V) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Technician ID Number | | | | | | | | | | |
| me: | | er: | nician: | Test Date | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Na | Location: | Job Numb | Q.A. Techi | Seam Number | | | | | | | | | | |

Quality Assurance Forms



18



Quality Assurance Forms

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

GSE Trial Weld Log

| Project Name: | Site Manager: |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Location: | Material: |
| Job Number: | Sheet Thickness: |
| Q.A. Technician: | Smooth: Textured: |

| Trial No | Date of Trial | Time of Trial | Technicians | Machine Number | Ambient Temp | Wedge Mass | Speed Preheat | Peel | Peel | Peel | Peel | Shear | Shear | Shear | Shear | FTB Y/N | Pass Fail |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|--------------|
| 110. | mai | mai | 10 Number | Number | remp. | Mass | Trenear | ppi | ppi | | ppi | | | | ppi | 171 | T GI |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Quality Assurance Forms

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

| | Subgrade Surface Acceptar | JCe | Date: | |
|----|--|---|---|--|
| | Project: | Site Manager: | | |
| | Project #: | | | |
| | Location: | Partial: | Final: | |
| | This document only applies to the acceptabil for compaction, elevation or moisture conten maintenance of these conditions are the resp | ity of surface conditions for installation t, nor for the surface maintenance dur oonsibility of the owner or earthwork c | n of geosynthetic products. GSE does not accept responsibility ring deployment. Structural integrity of the subgrade and contrator. | |
| : | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | For GSE Lining Technology, | Inc.: | For Owner / Contractor: | |
| | | | | |
| | Acceptance Number: | Area Accepted: | s.f. Total Area Accepted to date:s.f. | |



Quality Assurance Forms

Spark Test Log

| Project Name: | Site Manager: |
|---------------|------------------|
| Location: | Material: |
| Job Number: | Sheet Thickness: |

Q.A. Technician:

| Seam or | Time of | Date of | Technician | Location of Benairs |
|-----------|---------|---------|------------|---------------------|
| Panel No. | Test | Test | ID Number | Location of Repairs |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| I | | | | |

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06



Quality Assurance Forms

GSE Lining Technology, Inc.

19103 Gundle Road Houston, Texas 77073-3598 800-435-2008 281-443-8564 281-875-6010 Fax

| Job No.: | | | |
|------------|---------------|-----|--|
| Project: | | | |
| Client: | | | |
| Bill To: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Job Descri | ption: | | |
| % Comple | te of Total J | ob: | |

Certificate of Acceptance

| Material | Estimated Square feet | Final Quantity/Description |
|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

I, the undersigned, duly representative of:

Do hereby take over and accept the work described above from the date hereof and confirm to the best of my knowledge the work has been completed in accordance with the specifications and the terms and conditions of the contract.

| Name | Signature | Title | Date |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Certificate acc | epted by GSE Lining Technol | ogy, Inc Representative. | |
| Maria | Ciava atura | Title | Data |

Name Signature Title Date



GSE®

Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Quality Assurance Forms

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

24



GRI Standard GM 13*

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR TEST PROPERTIES, TESTING FREQUENCY AND RECOMMENDED WARRANTY FOR HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) SMOOTH AND TEXTURED GEOMEMBRANES

This specification was developed by the Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI), with the cooperation of the member organizations for general use by the public. It is completely optional in this regard and can be superseded by other existing or new specifications on the subject matter in whole or in part. Neither GRI, the Geosynthetic Institute, nor any of its related institutes, warrant or indemnifies any materials produced according to this specification either at this time or in the future.

1.0 Scope

- 1.1 This specification covers high density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembranes with a formulated sheet density of 0.940 g/ml, or higher, in the thickness range of 0.75 mm (30 mils) to 3.0 mm (120 mils). Both smooth and textured geomembrane surfaces are included.
- 1.2 This specification sets forth a set of minimum, physical, mechanical and chemical properties that must be met, or exceeded by the geomembrane being manufactured. In a few cases a range is specified.
- 1.3 In the context of quality systems and management, this specification represents manufacturing quality control (MQC).

Note 1: Manufacturing quality control represents those actions taken by a manufacturer to ensure that the product represents the stated objective and properties set forth in this specification.

- 1.4 This standard specification is intended to ensure good quality and performance of HDPE geomembranes in general applications, but is possibly not adequate for the complete specification in a specific situation. Additional tests, or more restrictive values for test indicated, may be necessary under conditions of a particular application.
- 1.5 This specification also presents a recommended warrant which is focused on the geomembrane material itself.
- 1.6 The recommended warrant attached to this specification does not cover installation considerations which is independent of the manufacturing of the geomembrane.

Note 2: For information on installation techniques, users of this standard are referred to the geosynthetics literature, which is abundant on the subject.

*This GRI standard is developed by the Geosynthetic Research Institute through consultation and review by the member organizations. This specification will be reviewed at least every 2-years, or on an as-required basis. In this regard it is subject to change at any time. The most recent revision date is the effective version.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



2. Referenced Documents

- 2.1 ASTM Standards:
 - D 638 Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
 - D 792 Specific Gravity (Relative Density) and Density of Plastics by Displacement
 - D 1004 Test Method for Initial Tear Resistance of Plastics Film and Sheeting
 - D 1238 Test Method for Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer
 - D 1505 Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique
 - D 1603 Test Method for Carbon Black in Olefm Plastics
 - D 3895 Test Method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefms by Thermal Analysis
 - D 4218 Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique
 - D 4833 Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes and Related Products
 - D5199 Test Method for Measuring Nominal Thickness of Geotextiles and Geomembranes
 - D 5397 Procedure to Perform a Single Point Notched Constant Tensile Load -(SP-NCTL) Test: Appendix
 - D 5596 Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefm Geosynthetics
 - D 5721 Practice for Air-Oven Aging of Polyolefin Geomembranes
 - D 5885 Test method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefm Geosynthetics by High Pressure Differential Scanning Calorimetry
 - D 5994 Test Method for Measuring the Core Thickness of Textured Geomembranes
- 2.2 GRI Standards:
 - GM10 Specification for the Stress Crack Resistance of Geomembrane Sheet
 - GM 11 Accelerated Weathering of Geomembranes using a Fluorescent UVA-Condensation Exposure Device
 - GM 12 Measurement of the Asperity Height ofTextured Geomembranes Using a Depth Gage
- U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Technical Guidance Document "Quality Control Assurance and Quality Control for Waste Containment Facilities," EPA/600/R-93/182, September 1993, 305 pgs.

3.0 Definitions

Manufacturing Quality Control (MQC) – A planned system of inspections that is used to directly monitor and control the manufacture of a material which is factory originated. MQC is normally performed by the manufacturer of geosynthetic materials and is necessary to ensure minimum (or maximum) specified values in the manufactured product. MQC

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



refers to measures taken by the manufacturer to determine compliance with the requirements for materials and workmanship as stated in certification documents and contract specifications. ret. EPA/600/R-93/182

Manufacturing Quality Assurance (MQA) – A planned system of activities that provides assurance that the materials were constructed as specified in the certification documents and contract specifications. MQA includes manufacturing facility inspections, verifications, audits and evaluation of the raw materials (resins and additives) and geosynthetic products to assess the quality of the manufactured materials. MQA refers to measures taken by the MQA organization to determine if the manufacturer is in compliance with the product certification and contract specifications for the project. ref. EPA/600/R-93/182

Formulation, n – The mixture of a unique combination of ingredients identified by type, properties and quantity. For HDPE polyethylene geomembranes, a formulation is defined as the exact percentages and types ofresin(s), additives and carbon black.

4.0 Material Classification and Formulation

- 4.1 This specification covers high density polyethylene geomembranes with a formulated sheet density of 0.940 g/ml, or higher. Density can be measured by ASTM D1505 or ASTM D792. If the latter. Method B is recommended.
- 4.2 The polyethylene resin from which the geomembrane is made will generally be in the density range of 0.932 g/ml or higher, and have a melt index value per ASTM D1238 of less than 1.0 g/10 min.
- 4.3 The resin shall be virgin material with no more than 10% rework. If rework is used, it must be a similar HDPE as the parent material.
- 4.4 No post consumer resin (PCR) of any type shall be added to the formulation.

5.0 Physical, Mechanical and Chemical Property Requirements

5.1 The geomembrane shall conform to the test property requirements prescribed in Tables 1 and 2. Table 1 is for smooth HOPE geomembranes and Table 2 is for single and double sided textured HDPE geomembranes. Each of the tables are given in English and SI (metric) units. The conversion from English to SI (metric) is soft.

Note 3: There are several tests often included in other HDPE specifications which are omitted from this standard because they are outdated, irrelevant or generate information that is not necessary to evaluate on a routine MQC basis. The following tests have been purposely omitted:

- Volatile Loss
- Dimensional Stability
- Coeff. of Linear Expansion
- Resistance to Soil Burial
- Low Temperature Impact
- ESCR Test (D 1693)
- Wide Width Tensile
- Water Vapor Transmission

- Water Absorption
- Ozone Resistance
- Modulus of Elasticity
- Hydrostatic Resistance
- Tensile Impact
- Field Seam Strength
- Multi-Axial Burst
- Various Toxicity Tests

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

27



Note 4: There are several tests which are included in this standard (that are not customarily required in other HDPE specifications) because they are relevant and important in the context of current manufacturing processes. The following tests have been purposely added:

- Oxidative Induction Time
- Oven Aging
- Ultraviolet Resistance
- Asperity Height ofTextured Sheet

Note 5: There are other tests in this standard, focused on a particular property, which are updated to current standards. The following are in this category:

- Thickness of Textured Sheet
- Puncture Resistance
- Stress Crack Resistance
- Carbon Black Dispersion (In the viewing and subsequent quantitative interpretation of ASTM D 5596 only near spherical agglomerates shall be included in the assessment).

Note 6: There are several GRI tests currently included in this standard. Since these topics are not covered in ASTM standards, this is necessary. They are the following:

- UV Fluorescent Light Exposure
- Asperity Height Measurement
- 5.2 The values listed in the tables of this specification are to be interpreted according to the designated test method. In this respect they are neither minimum average roll values (MARV) nor maximum average roll values (MaxARV).
- 5.3 The properties of the HDPE geomembrane shall be tested at the minimum frequencies shown in Tables 1 and 2. If the specific manufacturer's quality control guide is more stringent and is certified accordingly, it must be followed in like manner.

Note 7: This specification is focused on manufacturing quality control (MQC). Conformance testing and manufacturing quality assurance (MQA) testing are at the discretion of the purchaser and/or quality assurance engineer, respectively.

6. Workmanship and Appearance

- 6.1 Smooth geomembrane shall have good appearance qualities. It shall be free from such defects that would affect the specified properties of the geomembrane.
- 6.2 Textured geomembrane shall generally have uniform texturing appearance. It shall be free from agglomerated texturing material and such defects that would affect the specified properties of the geomembrane.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



6.3 General manufacturing procedures shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's internal quality control guide and/or documents.

7. MQC Sampling

- 7.1 Sampling shall be in accordance with the specific test methods listed in Tables 1 and 2. If no sampling protocol is stipulated in the particular test method, then test specimens shall be taken evenly spaced across the entire roll width.
- 7.2 The number of tests shall be in accordance with the appropriate test methods listed in Tables 1 and 2.
- 7.3 The average of the test results should be calculated per the particular standard cited and compared to the minimum value listed in these tables, hence the values listed are the minimum average values and are designated as "min. ave."

8. MQC Retest and Rejection

8.1 If the results of any test do not conform to the requirements of this specification, retesting to determine conformance or rejection should be done in accordance with the manufacturing protocol as set forth in the manufacturer's quality manual.

9. Packaging and Marketing

9.1 The geomembrane shall be rolled onto a substantial core or core segments and held firm by dedicated straps/slings, or other suitable means. The rolls must be adequate for safe transportation to the point of delivery, unless otherwise specified in the contract or order.

10. Certification

10.1 Upon request of the purchaser in the contract or order, a manufacturer's certification that the material was manufactured and tested in accordance with this specification, together with a report of the test results, shall be furnished at the time of shipment.

11. Warranty

- 11.1 Upon request of the purchaser in the contract or order, a manufacturer's warrant of the quality of the material shall be furnished at the completion of the terms of the contract.
- 11.2 A recommended warranty for smooth and textured HDPE geomembranes manufactured and tested in accordance with this specification is given in Appendix A.
- 11.3 The warranty in Appendix A is for the geomembrane itself. It does not cover subgrade preparation, installation, seaming, or backfilling. These are separate operations that are often beyond the control, or sphere of influence, of the geomembrane manufacturer.

Note 8: If a warrant is required for installation, it is to be developed between the installation contractor and the party requesting such a document.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



ENGLISH UNITS

Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM13

Table 1(a) – High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Geomembrane -Smooth

| of 10 values D5199 of 10 values D5199 . ave.) D 1505/D Type 1V Type 1V | pc | - | 40 miles | 5() mile | 60 mila | CD mile | ¹ 00 mile | 170 mile | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| D5199 Ites D55/D ⁷ D6693 Type IV Type IV | | 30 mils | 40 IIIIIS | | OU HILLS | OV HILLS | TVV IIIII0 | 14V IIII VAI | (minimum) |
| lues D 1505/D 7 D 6693 T Type IV | 6 | nom. | Nom. | Nom. | Nom. | Nom. | Nom. | Nom. | Per roll |
| D 1505/D 7 D 6693 Type IV D 1004 | | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | |
| D 6693 Type IV D 1004 | 0 792 G |).940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 200,00 lb |
| Type IV | 33 | | | | | | | | 20,000 lb |
| D 1004 | N | 63 lb/in. | 84 lb/in. | 105 lb/in. | 126 lb/in. | 168 lb/in. | 210 lb/in. | 252 lb/in. | |
| D 1004 | | 114 lb/in. | 152 lb/in. | 190 lb/in. | 228 lb/in. | 304 lb/in. | 380 lb/in. | 456 lb/in. | |
| D 1004 | | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | |
| D 1004 | | 700% | 700% | 700% | 700% | 700% | 700% | 700% | |
| |)4 | 21 lb | 28 lb | 35 lb | 42 lb | 56 lb | 70 Ib | 84 lb | 45,000 lb |
| D 4833 | 33 | 54 lb | 72 lb | 90 lb | 108 lb | 144 lb | 180 lb | 2161b | 45,000 lb |
| D5397 (App.) | ۲ ((| 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | per GRI-GM10 |
| D 1603 (- | 3 | 2.0-3.0% | 2.0-3.0% | 2.0-3.0% | 2.0-3.0% | 2.0-3.0% | 2.0-3.0% | 2.0-3.0% | 20,000 lb |
| D 5596 | 96 | note (4) | note (4) | notc (4) | note (4) | notc (4) | note (4) | note (4) | 45,000 lb |
| (min. ave.) (5) D 3895 | 15 | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 200,000 lb |
| D 5885 | | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | |
| D 5721 b ratainad aftar 00 dave | 21 | 550% | 5 50% | 250% | 550% | 250% | 250% | 250% | har each |
| | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 0,00 | 2 | 0/00 | formulation |
| e.) - % retained after 90 days D 5885 | 35 | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | |
| GM 11 D 3895 | 15 | N.R. (8) | N.R. (8) | N.R. (8) | N.R. (8) | N.R. (8) | N.R. (8) | N.R. (8) | per each |
| | | | | | | | | | formulation |
| .) - % retained after 1600 hrs (9) D 5885 | 35 | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | |
| nd cross machine direction (XMD) average valu- deulated using a gage length of 1.3 inches alculated using a gage length of 2.0 in. culate the applied load for the SP-NCTL test sh its mar spherical agglomerates) for 10 different inty near spherical agglomerates) for 10 different and 1 in Category 3 option to select either one of the OIT methods li veraluate samples at 30 and 60 days to compare- nould be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75° C followed by 4 e high temperature of the Std-OIT test produces percent retained value regardless of the original | luce shot are accept and accept listed to (e with the e with the e an unr al HP-Ol' | Ind be on the the manufa table if an ar :: evaluate the evaluate the densation at T value. | : basis of 5 tes tecturer's mean ppropriate con antioxidant cc onse. . 60°C. It for some of | st specimens c a value via M(relation to D ontent in the g ontent in the solutionida | ach direction 2C testing. 1603 (tube fi 1603 etabran geomembran nts in the UV | irmace) can b e. [/] exposed sar | e established. nples. | | |

30

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM13

Table 1(b) – High Density Polyethylene (HPDE) Geomembrane - Smooth

SI (METRIC) UNITS

| Mode Total Total <th< th=""></th<> |
|---|
| J99 nom. (mil) nom. (mil) nom. (mil) nom. (mil) nom. (mil) per roll $D7322$ 0.340 g/cc 0.940 g/cc 0.900 k/g 0.000 k/ |
| |
| 693 11 kNvn 15 kNvn 18 kNvn 22 kNvn 33 kNvn 67 kNvn 84 kNvn 29 kNvn 84 kNvn 9,000 kg 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 12% 700%< |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |
| 004 93 N 125 N 156 N 187 N 249 N 311 N 374 N $20,000 \text{ kg}$ 833 240 N 320 Nr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. $20,000 \text{ kg}$ 307 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. $20,000 \text{ kg}$ 307 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. $20,000 \text{ kg}$ $31(3)$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $9,000 \text{ kg}$ 356 note (4)note (4)note (4)note (4)note (4) $90,000$ kg 855 400 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 885 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 55% 55% 55% 55% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 50% 50% 80% 80% 50% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 885 50% |
| 833 240 N 320 N 400 N 480 N 640 N 800 N 960 N $20,000$ kg 307 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. 300 hr. $20,000$ kg $90.$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $9,000$ kg $90.$ 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. $90,000$ kg $90.$ 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 885 400 min. 400 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 90% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 90% 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 90% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 90% 885 80% |
| 397 $300 hr.$ $300 hr.$ $300 hr.$ $300 hr.$ $300 hr.$ $300 hr.$ $per GRI GM-10$ $2p.$) $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $2.0-3.0\%$ $9.000 kg$ 356 $note(4)$ $note(4)$ $note(4)$ $note(4)$ $note(4)$ $9.000 kg$ 855 $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $90,000 kg$ 885 $400 min.$ $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $100 min.$ $90,000 kg$ 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% $9.000 kg$ 885 $800 min.$ $400 min.$ $400 min.$ $400 min.$ $90,000 kg$ 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% $90,000 kg$ 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% $90,000 kg$ 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% $90,000 kg$ 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 50% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 80% 90% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 90% 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 90% 90% 886 50% 50% 50% <td< td=""></td<> |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |
| 596 note (4) 20,000 kg 835 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 90,000 kg 885 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 90,000 kg 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% per each 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% per each 855 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% per each 855 N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) per each 855 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% formulation |
| 855 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 100 min. 90,000 kg 885 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 400 min. 90,000 kg 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% pontin. 895 80% 55% 55% 55% 55% pontin. 895 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% pontin. 895 N.R. (%) N.R. (%) N.R. (%) N.R. (%) N.R. (%) ponteach 895 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% ponteach |
| 85 400 min. 4 |
| 721 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% 55% per each formulation 895 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% per each formulation 885 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% per each formulation 885 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% per each formulation |
| SS5 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% formulation S95 N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) per each S95 N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) N.R. (8) per each S85 50% <t< td=""></t<> |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |
| 55 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% |
| 55 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% 50% |
| |

31



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM13

ENGLISH UNITS

Table 2(a) – High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Geomembrane - Textured

| | Menou | | | | | | | | Frequency |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | 30 mils | 40 mils | 50 mils | 60 mils | 80 mils | 100 mils | 120 mils | (minimum) |
| Thickness mils (min. avc.) lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values lowest individual for any of the 10 values | D 5994 | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | per roll |
| Asperity Height mils (min. ave.) (1) | GM 12 | 10 mil | 10 mil | 10 mil | 10 mil | 10 mil | 10 mil | 10 mil | every 2nd roll (2) |
| Density (min. avc.) | D 1505/D 792 | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 200,000 lb |
| Tensile Properties (min. ave.) (3) vield strength | D 6693 Type IV | 63 lb/in. | 84 lb/in. | 105 lb/in. | 126 lb/in. | 168 lb/in. | 210 lb/in. | 252 lb/in. | 20,000 lb |
| break strength yield elongation break elonosition | | 45 lb/m. 12% 100% | 60 lb/in. 12% 100% | 75 lb/in. 12% 10% | 90 lb/m. 12% 100% | 120 lb/m. 12% 100% | 150 lb/in. 12% 100% | 180 lb/m. 12% 100% | |
| Tear Resistance (min. ave.) | D 1004 | 21 lb | 28 lb | 35 lb | 42 lb | 56 lb | 70 lb | 84 lb | 45,000 lb |
| Puncture Resistance (min. ave.) | D 4833 | 45 Ib | 60 Ib | 75 lb | 90 lb | 120 Ib | 150 lb | 180 lb | 45,000 lb |
| Stress Crack Resistance (4) | D 5397 (App.) | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | per GRI GM10 |
| Carbon Black Content (range) | D 1603 (5) | 2.0-3.0 % | 2.0-3.0 % | 2.0-3.0 % | 2.0-3.0 % | 2.0-3.0 % | 2.0-3.0 % | 2.0-3.0 % | 20,000 lb |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | D 5596 | note (6) | 100 (<i>b</i>) | note (6) | note (6) | note (6) | note (6) | 101e (6) | 45,000 lb |
| Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.) (7) (a) Standard OIT — or — | D 3895 | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 200,000 Ib |
| (b) High Pressure OIT | D 5885 | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | 400 min. | |
| Oven Aging at $85^{\circ}C(7)$, (3) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5721 D 3895 | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | per each formulation |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - 76 retained after 90 days | D 5885 | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | |
| UV Resistance (9) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) ———————————————————————————————————— | GM11 D 3895 | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | per each formulation |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 1600 hrs (11) | D 5885 | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | |
| Of 10 reatings: 8 out of 10 must be 27 mils, and lowest individit Alternate the measurement side for double sided textured sheet Machine direction (MD) and cross machine direction (XMD) avever the state elongation is calculated using a gage length of 1.3 Parvet Lets is not appropriate for testing geomembranes with the being used for the textured sheet materials. P-NCTL test is not appropriate for testing geomembranes with the pield stress used to calculate the applied load for the SP-NCT (5) Other methods such as D 4218 (muffle finance) or microwave min (6) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical agglomerates) for 1 9 in Categories 1 or 2 and 1 in Category 3 The manufacturer has the option to select either one of the OTT rest (3). The condition of the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75°C following the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75°C following the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75°C following the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75°C following test and the stine st | ual reading must b ual reading must b i nege values shoul, i inches ortured or irregular extured or irregular TTL test should be t trethods are accepted to different views: methods listed to e compare with the ' weed by 4 hr. cond it produces an unre- | ≥ 5 mils d be on the basis rough surfaces. The manufacturer ble if an appropri- opday response. ensation at 60°C ensation at 60°C | of 5 test specime Test should be c 's mean value vis iate correlation ti cidant content in . | ns cach direction onducted on smc onducted on smc i MQC testing, b D 1603 (tube fu the geomembrane the geomembrane | L oth edges of texti imace) can be esti | ured rolls or on st blished. | nooth sheets mad | c from the same | formulation as |

32

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06



Not recommended since the high temperature of the Std-OIT test produces an unrealistic result for some of the antioxidants in the UV exposed samples. UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardless of the original HP-OIT value.

The condition of the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75°C followed by 4 hr. condensation at 60°C.

02**0**

9 in Categorics 1 or 2 and 1 in Category 3 The manufacturer has the option to select either one of the OIT methods listed to evaluate the antioxidant content in the geomembrane. It is also recommended to evaluate samples at 30 and 60 days to compare with the 90 day response.

SI (METRIC UNITS)

| Properties | Test Method | | | | Test Value | | | | Testing Frequency |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | 0.75 mm | 1.00 mm | 1.25 mm | 1.50 mm | 2.00 mm | 2.50 mm | $3.00 \mathrm{mm}$ | (minimum) |
| Thickness mils (min. ave.) | D 5994 | nom. (-5%) | nom. (-5%) | nom. (-5%) | nom. (-5%) | nom. (-5%) | nom. (-5%) | nom. (-5%) | per roll |
| lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values | | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | |
| | 014.10 | 0/01- | 0/21- | 0/21- | 0/21- | 0/01- | 0/21- | 0/21- | ic ii puc |
| Asperity Height mils (min. ave.) (1) | GM 12 | 0.25 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.25 mm | every 2" roll (2) |
| Density (min. ave.) | D 1505/D 792 | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 0.940 g/cc | 90,000 kg |
| Tensile Properties (min. ave.) (3) | D 6693 | | | | | | | | 9,000 kg |
| yield strength | Type IV | 11 kN/m | 15 kN/m | 18 kN/m | 22 kN/m | 29 kN/m | 37 kN/m | 44 kN/m | |
| break strength | | 8 kN/m | 10 kN/m | 13 kN/m | 16 kN/m | 21 kN/m | 26 kN/m | 32 kN/m | |
| yicld clongation | | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | |
| break elongation | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| Tear Resistance (min. ave.) | D 1004 | 93 N | 125 N | 156 N | 187 N | 249 N | 311 N | 374 N | 20,000 kg |
| Puncture Resistance (min. ave.) | D 4833 | 200N | 267 N | 333 N | 400 N | 534 N | N 299 | 800 N | 20,000 kg |
| Stress Crack Resistance (4) | D 5397 | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | 300 hr. | per GRI GM10 |
| Carbon Black Contant (range) | D 1603 /51 | 2 0-3 0 % | 7 0-3 0 % | 7 0-3 0 % | 2 0-3 0 0% | 7 0-3 0 0% | 7 0-3 0 0K | 7 0-3 0 % | 0.000 ba |
| Carbon Dlack Contont (tange) | (2) CONT (7 | 0/ 0.0-0-7 | 0/ 0.0-0.2 | 2.0-2.0 /0 moto (K) | 2.072.070 | 0/ 0.5-0.2 (y/ atom | 0/ 0.0-0.2 | 2.0-2.0 /0 moto (K) | 20.000 kg |
| Calibuli Diack Dispension | טקרר ע | | TOLE (0) | | | | more (<i>a</i>) | | 50,000 AS |
| Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.) (7) (a) Standard OIT | D 3895 | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 100 min. | 90,000 kg |
| — or — (h) High Pressure OIT | D 5885 | 400 min | 400 min | 400 min | 400 min | 400 min | 400 min | 400 min | |
| Oven Aging at $85^{\circ}C(7)$, (8) | D 5721 | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 3895 | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | 55% | per each formulation |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. avc.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5885 | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% | |
| UV Resistance (9) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) | GM11 D 3895 | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. (10) | N.R. <i>(10</i>) | N.R. (10) | per each |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 1600 hrs (11) | D 5885 | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | formulation |
| (1) Of 10 readings: 8 out of 10 must be ≥ 0.18 mm, and lowest indi (2) Alternate the measurement side for double sided textured sheet (3) Machine direction (XMD) and cross machine direction (XMD) and vross machine direction (XMD). (4) The SP-NCTL test is no appropriate for vesting geomembranes formulation as being used for the textured shear materials. The yield stress used to calculate the applied load for the SP-NC (5) Other methods such as D 4218 (multifle finance) on microwave more. | vidual reading mu verage values shou mim with textured or i with textured or i cTL test should b | ist be ≥ 0.13 mm ald be on the basi rregular rough su the manufacture table if an approp | is of 5 test speciri irfaces. Test shot ar's mean value v priate correlation | tens each directic ald be conducted ia MQC testing. to D 1603 (tube 1 | n. on smooth edges `urnace) can be es | of textured rolls (itablished. | or on smooth she | ets made from th | s same |
| (0) Calibul Diane unpreneuri (UIII) ricai spiretinai aggivurinianen ini | TO DITICICITE VICY | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | |

Table 2(b) – High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Geomembrane - Textured

33

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM13

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

APPENDIX "A"

TYPICAL HDPE GEOMEMBRANE WARRANTY



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

ADOPTION AND REVISION SCHEDULE FOR HDPE SPECIFICATION PER GRI-GM13

"Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warrant for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes"

- Adopted: June 17, 1997
- Revision 1: November 20, 1998; changed CB dispersion from allowing 2 views to be in Category 3 to requiring all 10 views to be in Category 1 or 2. Also reduced UV percent retained from 60% to 50%.
- Revision 2: April 29, 1999: added to Note 5 after the listing of Carbon Black Dispersion the following: "(In the viewing and subsequent quantitative interpretation of ASTM D5596 only near spherical agglomerates shall be included in the assessment)" and to Note (4) in the property tables.
- Revision 3: June 28, 2000: added a new Section 5.2 that the numeric table values are neither MARV or MaxARV. They are to be interpreted per the the designated test method.
- Revision 4: December 13, 2000: added one Category 3 is allowed for carbon black dispersion. Also, unified terminology to "strength" and "elongation".
- Revision 5: May 15, 2003: Increased minimum acceptable stress crack resistance time from 200 hrs to 300 hrs.
- Revision 6: June 23, 2003: Adopted ASTM D 6693, in place of ASTM D 638, for tensile strength testing. Also, added Note 2.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GRI Standard GM14

SELECTING VARIABLE INTERVALS FOR TAKING GEOMEMBRANE DESTRUCTIVE SEAM SAMPLES

1. Scope

1.1 This guide is focused on selecting the spacing interval for taking destructive seam samples of field deployed geomembranes as a particular job progresses based on an installers ongoing record of pass - or - fail testing.

Note 1 - While subjective at this time, the guide is most applicable to large geomembrane seaming projects, which require more than 100 destructive seam samples based upon the typical sampling strategy of 1 destructive sample per 150 m (500 ft).

- 1.2 This guide is essentially applicable to production seams. Caution should be exercised in using the guide for projects that involve complex geometries, multiple penetrations, or extreme weather conditions.
- 1.3 The primary target audiences for this guide are construction quality assurance (CQA) organizations, construction quality control (CQC) organizations, facility owner/operators and agency regulators having permitting authority.
- 1.4 The outcome of using the guide rewards good seaming performance resulting from a record of passing destructive seam tests. It also penalizes poor seaming performance resulting from a record of excessively failing seam tests.
- 1.5 This guide does not address the actual seam testing procedures that are used for acceptance or failure of the geomembrane seam test specimens themselves. Depending on the type of geomembrane being deployed one should use ASTM D4437, D3083, D751 and D413 for testing details in this regard. The project-specific CQA plan should define the particular criteria used in acceptance or failure.
- 1.6 An appendix is offered using control charts, which is intended to be of assistance to geomembrane installers, i.e., construction quality control (CQC) organizations, to identify salient aspects of good and poor seaming performance.

2. Referenced Documents

- 2.1 ASTM Standards:
 - D4437 Practice for Determining the Integrity of Field Seams Used in Joining Flexible Polymeric Sheet Geomembranes
 - D3083 Specification for Flexible Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Plastic Sheeting for Pond, Canal, and Reservoir Lining
 - D751 Method of Testing Coated Fabrics
 - D413 Test Methods for Rubber Property Adhesion to Flexible Substrate

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



2.2 Other Standards:

ANSI/ASQC Z1.4 [1993]

Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes

3. Summary of Guide

3.1 Use of this guide requires the establishment of an anticipated geomembrane seam failure percentage (ranging from 1 to 8%) and an initial, or start-up, sampling interval.

Note 2 - The value of anticipated failure percentage is an important consideration. It dictates each decision as to a possible increase or decrease in interval spacing from the preceding value. The percentage itself comes from historical data of the construction quality assurance (CQA) organization or regulatory agency. It is related to a number of factors including criticality of installation, type of geomembrane, type of seaming method and local ambient conditions.

The actual value is admittedly subjective and should be made known in advance to the geomembrane installer before bidding the project. Use of an unrealistically low value of anticipated failure percentage, e.g., < 1.0%, will likely result in field difficulties insofar as decreased sampling intervals are concerned. Conversely, use of an unrealistically high value of anticipated failure percentage, e.g., > 8.0%, will likely result in very large sampling intervals and quite possibly sacrifice the overall quality of the seaming effort.

- 3.2 The guide then gives the procedure for establishing the initial number of samples needed for a possible modification to the start-up sampling interval. This is called the initial batch. Based upon the number of failed samples in the initial batch, the spacing is increased (for good seaming), kept the same, or decreased (for poor seaming).
- 3.3 A second batch size is then determined and the process is continued. Depending on the project size, i.e., the total length of seaming, a number of decision cycles can occur until the project is finished.
- 3.4 It is seen that the number of samples required for the entire project is either fewer than the startup frequency (for good seaming); the same as the start-up frequency (for matching the initial anticipated failure percentage); or more than the start-up frequency (for poor seaming).

4. Significance and Use

- 4.1 Construction quality assurance (CQA) and construction quality control (CQC) organizations, as well as owner/operators and agency regulators can use this guide to vary the sampling interval of geomembrane seam samples (i.e., the taking of field samples for destructive shear and peel testing) from an initial, or start-up, interval. This initial interval is often 1 destructive seam sample in every 150 m (500 ft) of seam length.
- 4.2 The guide leads to increasing the sampling interval for good seaming practice (hence fewer destructive samples) and to decreasing the sampling interval for poor seaming practice (hence additional destructive samples).
- 4.3 Use of the guide should provide an incentive for geomembrane installers to upgrade the quality and performance of their field seaming activities. In so doing, the cutting of fewer destructive sam-

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

ples will lead to overall better quality of the entire liner project, since the patching of previously taken destructive samples is invariably of poorer quality than the original seam itself.

Note 3 - It is generally accepted that field patching of areas where destructive samples had been taken using extrusion fillet seaming is less desirable than the original seam, which was made by hot wedge welding.

4.4 Control charts are illustrated in Appendix A, which can be used by geomembrane installers and their construction quality control (CQC) personnel for improvement in overall job quality and identification of poorly performing seaming personnel and/or equipment.

5. Suggested Methodology

Using the concepts embodied in the method of attributes, the following procedure is based on adjustments to sequential sampling.

5.1 Typical Field Situation - In order to begin the process, a project-specific total seam length must be obtained from the installers panel (roll) layout plan. Also, an initial, or start-up, sampling interval must be decided upon. From this information the total number of samples that are required based on the start-up sampling interval can be obtained.

Example 1 - A given project has 54,000 m (180,000 ft) of field seaming. The start-up sampling frequency is 1 sample per 150 m (500 ft). Therefore, the total number of samples required if the start-up interval is kept constant will be:

5.2 Determination of Initial Batch Size - Using the table shown below, the initial batch size from which to possibly modify the start-up sampling interval is obtained.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



TABLE 1. BATCH SIZE DETERMINATION, AFTER ANSI/ASQC Z1.4 [1993]

| No. Of Required Samples Based | No. Of samples Needed (Batch |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Or Modified Sampling Interval | To Determine Subsequent Sampling Interval |
| 2-8 | 2 |
| 9-15 | 3 |
| 16-25 | 5 |
| 26-50 | 8 |
| 51-90 | 13 |
| 91-150 | 20 |
| 151-280 | 32 |
| 281-500 | 50 |
| 501-1200 | 80 |
| 1201-3200 | 125 |

Example 1 (cont.) - For 360 samples, a batch size of 50 is necessary. As production seaming progresses, these 50 samples are tested (either as they are taken or in a batch) and the number of failures is determined.

5.3 Verification of Start-Up Sampling Interval - A sampling table is now used which separates the number of failures within this initial batch size into three categories: a relatively low number of failures (where the sampling interval can be increased), the anticipated number of failures (where the sampling interval is maintained), or a relatively high number of failures (where the sampling interval should be decreased). Table 2 provides this information that is based upon the operation characteristic (OC) curves of Appendix B.

Example 1 (cont.) - Assuming an anticipated failure percentage of 2% (recall Note - 2), Table 2 results in the three categories shown below:

- 0 or 1 failure out of 50; the sampling interval can be increased
- 2 or 3 failures out of 50; the sampling frequency should remain at 1 sample per 150 m (500 ft)
- 4 or more failures out of 50; the sampling interval should be decreased

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



TABLE 2. SAMPLING TABLE CONTAINING THE NUMBER OF FAILED SAMPLES TO BE USED FOR INTERVAL

| No. Of Required Samples | No. Of Samples Needed | A | ntici | pated | l Fail | ure I | Perce | ntage | 9* |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----|
| Based on Initial or | (Batch Size) to | 1 | % | 2 | % | 3 | % | 4 | % |
| Modified | Determine | | | | | | | | |
| Sampling Interval | Subsequent Sampling | Ι | D | Ι | D | Ι | D | Ι | D |
| | Interval | | | | | | | | |
| 2-8 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 9-15 | 3 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 16-25 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 26-50 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 51-90 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 91-150 | 20 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 151-280 | 32 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| 281-500 | 50 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 6 |
| 504-1200 | 80 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 9 |
| 1201-3200 | 125 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 11 |

Sampling Interval Modification, see Appendix B for details

| No. Of Required | No. Of Samples Needed | A | ntici | pated | l Fail | lure I | Perce | ntage | * |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|----|
| Samples | | | | | | | | | |
| Based on Initial or | (Batch Size) to | 5 | % | 6 | % | 7 | % | 8 | % |
| Modified | Determine | | | | | | | | |
| Sampling Interval | Subsequent Sampling | Ι | D | Ι | D | Ι | D | Ι | D |
| | Interval | | | | | | | | |
| 2-8 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 9-15 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 16-25 | 5 | | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 26-50 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 51-90 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 91-150 | 20 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 6 |
| 151-280 | 32 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 7 |
| 281-500 | 50 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 |
| 504-1200 | 80 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 14 |
| 1201-3200 | 125 | 9 | 13 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 17 | 13 | 19 |

No: *To be selected by CQA, owner or regulatory organizations

I = Increase the sampling interval if the number of failed samples found in the batch does not exceed the tabulated value. D = Decrease the sampling interval if the number of failed samples found in the batch equals or exceeds the tabulated value.

5.4 Modification of Start-Up Sampling Interval - Depending upon the outcome of the previous section, the start-up sampling interval may be modified to a new value which will then require a new batch



size to verify the modification. The process is then continued until the project is finished. Two examples will be provided using the above sampling tables both with anticipated failure percentages of 2.0%: Example 2 illustrates good seaming, and Example 3 illustrates poor seaming.

Example 2 - Using the same project seam length and start-up sampling frequency as in the previous example assume that the start-up batch of 50 samples in the previous example had 2-failures. The decision is then to continue at a 1 destructive sample in 150 m (500 ft) sampling interval. Thus the second batch size from Table 1 is again 50 samples, see Table 3. Table 3(a) is in S.I. units and Table 3(b) is in English units. Now assume in the second batch there are no failures. This allows the sampling interval to be increased, e.g., to 1 sample in 180 m (600 ft). From Table 1, the third batch size is then decreased to 32 samples. The process is continued in this manner until the project is concluded. For this hypothetical situation Table 3(a) illustrates that 265 samples (or 266 samples when using the English units in Table 3(b)) are necessary. Note that by using a constant interval of 1 sample in 150 m (500 ft), 360 samples would have been necessary. Also note that the maximum sampling interval was fixed at 310 m (1000 ft).

Note 4 - This example, and the following one, use a changing sampling interval of +/- 20% from the previous value. That is, when good seaming allows for an increase in sampling interval; the progression being from 150, 180, 215, 260 to 310 m (500, 600, 720, 850 to 1000 ft), respectively. A maximum interval of 310 m (1000 ft) is recommended, but clearly this value is at the discretion of the organizations involved. Conversely, poor seaming requires a decrease in sampling interval, the progression being from 150, 120, 100, 80 to 65 m (500, 400, 320, 250 to 200 ft), respectively. A minimum interval of 65 m (200 ft) is recommended, but clearly this decision is also at the discretion of the organizations involved

Table 3(a) - Results of Example 2 (in S.I. Units) Illustrating the Variation of the Sampling Interval Based on a 2.0% Anticipated Failure Percentage With a "Good" Quality Installer

| Batch | Sampling | No. Of | Batch | Cumulative | Number | Decision |
|--------|----------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|----------|
| | Interval | Remaining | | Distance | of | |
| Number | (m) | Samples | Size | (m) | Failures | Made |
| | | Required | | | | |
| 1 | 150 | 360 | 50 | 7500 | 2 | Stay |
| 2 | 150 | 310 | 50 | 15000 | 0 | Increase |
| 3 | 180 | 217 | 32 | 20760 | 0 | Increase |
| 4 | 215 | 155 | 32 | 27640 | 2 | Stay |
| 5 | 215 | 123 | 20 | 31940 | 1 | Stay |
| 6 | 215 | 103 | 20 | 36240 | 0 | Increase |
| 7 | 260 | 68 | 13 | 39620 | 1 | Stay |
| 8 | 260 | 55 | 13 | 43000 | 0 | Increase |
| 9 | 310 | 35 | 8 | 45480 | 0 | Stay |
| 10 | 310 | 27 | 8 | 47960 | 0 | Stay |
| 11 | 310 | 19 | 5 | 49510 | 0 | Stay |
| 12 | 310 | 14 | 3 | 50440 | 0 | Stay |
| 13 | 310 | 11 | 3 | 51370 | 0 | Stay |
| 14 | 310 | 8 | 2 | 51990 | 0 | Stay |
| 15 | 310 | 6 | 2 | 52610 | 0 | Stay |
| 16 | 310 | 4 | 2 | 53230 | 0 | Stay |
| 17 | 310 | 2 | 2 | 53850 | 0 | Done |

41

GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06



Total Number of tests per 54,000 m of seam project = 265

Table 3(a) - Results of Example 2 (in English Units) Illustrating the Variation of the Sampling Interval Based on a 2.0% Anticipated Failure Percentage With a "Good" Quality Installer

| Batch | Sampling | No. Of | Batch | Cumulative | Number | Decision |
|--------|----------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|----------|
| | Interval | Remaining | | Distance | of | |
| Number | (Ft) | Samples | Size | (Ft) | Failures | Made |
| | | Required | | | | |
| 1 | 500 | 360 | 50 | 25000 | 2 | Stay |
| 2 | 500 | 310 | 50 | 50000 | 0 | Increase |
| 3 | 600 | 217 | 32 | 69200 | 0 | Increase |
| 4 | 720 | 155 | 32 | 92240 | 2 | Stay |
| 5 | 720 | 123 | 20 | 106640 | 1 | Stay |
| 6 | 720 | 103 | 20 | 121040 | 0 | Increase |
| 7 | 850 | 68 | 13 | 132090 | 1 | Stay |
| 8 | 850 | 55 | 13 | 143140 | 0 | Increase |
| 9 | 1000 | 35 | 8 | 151140 | 0 | Stay |
| 10 | 1000 | 27 | 8 | 159140 | 0 | Stay |
| 11 | 1000 | 19 | 5 | 164140 | 0 | Stay |
| 12 | 1000 | 14 | 3 | 169140 | 0 | Stay |
| 13 | 1000 | 11 | 3 | 172140 | 0 | Stay |
| 14 | 1000 | 8 | 2 | 174140 | 0 | Stay |
| 15 | 1000 | 6 | 2 | 176140 | 0 | Stay |
| 16 | 1000 | 4 | 2 | 178140 | 0 | Stay |
| 17 | 1000 | 2 | 2 | 179140 | 0 | Done |

Total Number of tests per 180,000 ft of seam project = 266

Example 3 - Using the same project seam length and start-up sampling frequency as Example 1, assume that the start-up batch of 50 samples had 3- failures. The decision is then to continue at a 1 destructive sample in 150 m (500 ft) sampling interval. Thus the second batch size is again 50 samples as it was with Example 2, see Table 4. Table 4(a) is in S.I. units and Table 4(b) is in English units. Now assume in the second batch there are 2-failures. The decision is to again continue at a 1 destructive sample in 150 m (500 ft) sampling interval. From Table 1, the third batch size is then decreased to 32 samples. The process is continued in this manner until the project is concluded. For this hypothetical situation Table 4 illustrates that 412 samples are necessary. Note that by a constant interval of 1 sample in 150 m (500 ft), 360 samples would have been necessary. Furthermore, a good seamer (as illustrated in Example 2) would only have had to take 265 samples.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



Table 4(a) - 150Results of Example 3 (in S.I. Units) Illustrating the Variation of the Sampling Interval Based on a 2.0% Anticipated Failure Percentage With a "Poor" Quality Installer

| Interval Number Interval (m) Remaining Samples Required Distance (m) of Failures 1 150 360 50 7500 3 2 150 310 50 15000 2 3 150 260 32 19800 2 4 150 228 32 24600 3 5 150 245 32 28440 3 6 150 256 32 31640 1 7 150 186 32 35480 1 8 150 123 20 38480 2 9 150 103 20 41480 1 | · Decision |
|--|--------------|
| Number(m)Samples RequiredSize(m)Failures11503605075003215031050150002315026032198002415022832246003515024532284403615025632316401715018632354801815012320384802915010320414801 | |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Made |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Stay |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Stay |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Stay |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Decrease |
| | Decrease |
| 7 150 186 32 35480 1 8 150 123 20 38480 2 9 150 103 20 41480 1 | Increase |
| 8 150 123 20 38480 2 9 150 103 20 41480 1 | Increase |
| 9 150 103 20 41480 1 | Stay |
| | Stay |
| 10 150 83 13 43430 2 | Decrease |
| 11 150 88 13 44990 2 | Decrease |
| 12 150 90 13 46290 1 | Stay |
| 13 150 77 13 47590 1 | Stay |
| 14 150 64 13 48890 1 | Stay |
| 15 150 51 13 50490 0 | Increase |
| 16 150 32 8 51150 1 | Stay |
| 17 150 24 5 51750 1 | Decrease |
| 18 150 23 5 52250 0 | Increase |
| 19 150 15 3 52610 0 | Increase |
| 20 150 9 2 52910 1 | Decrease |
| 21 150 9 2 53150 1 | Decrease |
| 22 150 11 3 53210 0 | Increase |
| 23 150 7 2 53390 0 | Increase |
| 24 150 5 2 53510 0 | Increase |
| 25 150 3 2 53750 0 | Done |

Total Number of tests per 54,000 m of seam project = 412



Table 4(b) - Results of Example 3 (in English Units) Illustrating the Variation of the Sampling Interval Based on a 2.0% Anticipated Failure Percentage With a "Poor" Quality Installer

| Batch | Sampling | No. Of | Batch | Cumulative | Number | Decision |
|--------|----------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|----------|
| | Interval | Remaining | | Distance | of | |
| Number | (Ft) | Samples | Size | (Ft) | Failures | Made |
| | | Required | | | | |
| 1 | 500 | 360 | 50 | 25000 | 3 | Stay |
| 2 | 500 | 310 | 50 | 50000 | 2 | Stay |
| 3 | 500 | 260 | 32 | 66000 | 2 | Stay |
| 4 | 500 | 228 | 32 | 82000 | 3 | Decrease |
| 5 | 400 | 245 | 32 | 94800 | 3 | Decrease |
| 6 | 320 | 266 | 32 | 105040 | 1 | Increase |
| 7 | 400 | 187 | 32 | 117840 | 1 | Increase |
| 8 | 500 | 124 | 20 | 127840 | 2 | Stay |
| 9 | 500 | 104 | 20 | 137840 | 1 | Stay |
| 10 | 500 | 84 | 13 | 144340 | 2 | Decrease |
| 11 | 400 | 89 | 13 | 149540 | 2 | Decrease |
| 12 | 320 | 95 | 13 | 153700 | 1 | Stay |
| 13 | 320 | 82 | 13 | 157860 | 1 | Stay |
| 14 | 320 | 69 | 13 | 162020 | 1 | Stay |
| 15 | 320 | 56 | 13 | 166180 | 0 | Increase |
| 16 | 400 | 35 | 8 | 169380 | 1 | Stay |
| 17 | 400 | 27 | 5 | 171380 | 1 | Decrease |
| 18 | 320 | 27 | 5 | 172980 | 0 | Increase |
| 19 | 400 | 18 | 3 | 174180 | 0 | Increase |
| 20 | 500 | 12 | 2 | 175180 | 1 | Decrease |
| 21 | 400 | 12 | 2 | 175980 | 1 | Decrease |
| 22 | 320 | 13 | 3 | 176140 | 0 | Increase |
| 23 | 400 | 10 | 2 | 176780 | 0 | Increase |
| 24 | 500 | 6 | 2 | 177140 | 0 | Increase |
| 25 | 600 | 5 | 2 | 177980 | 0 | Done |

Total Number of tests per 54,000 m of seam project = 412

5.5 Summary

This guide illustrates by means of hypothetical examples how a CQA and/or CQC organization can modify the sampling interval for taking destructive samples from a geomembrane-seaming project. It is based on the method of attributes that are common to statistical control methods. The methodology uses sequential sampling to proceed from one decision to the next until the project is complete.

The result in using this guide for the above purpose is to reward good seaming performance by taking fewer destructive samples, and to penalize poor seaming performance by taking additional destructive samples. In the example illustrations, good seaming resulted in taking 265 samples (versus 360), or a decrease of 26% from the originally set constant interval of 1 sample per 150 m (500 ft). Conversely, poor seaming resulted in taking 412 samples (versus 360), or a 14% increase in the originally set constant interval of 1 sample per 150 m (500 ft).

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Appendix A - General Principles of Control Charts

In order to control a production process, like the field seaming of geomembranes, it is necessary to identify and quantify characteristics that reflect the quality of the product. Such quality characteristics can be either discrete or continuous variables. For example, the number of pinholes in a sheet of geomembrane is a discrete variable. Variation in the thickness of a sheet of geomembrane, however, is considered to be a continuous variable.

Whether quality characteristics are discrete or continuous, variability in the observed values is unavoidable. In the theory of control charts, this variation is considered due to either random (common) or assignable (special) causes, Wadsworth (1989) and Deming (1982). Random causes are generally smaller, uncontrollable influences that cannot be removed from the process without fundamental changes in the process itself. An assignable cause, however, is an influence considered to be significant, unusual, and capable of being removed form the process. Such causes may be due to human error, variation in raw materials, or the need for machine adjustment.

An important tool used to reduce process variation is the use of control charts. When using control charts, control limits are used to determine whether the variability of the statistic over time appears to be due to random variation only, or if an assignable cause is present. In other words, the purpose of control charts is to establish a "statistical control" of the assignable causes of variation within of a process.

The control chart generally used to monitor conforming or non-conforming data, called attributes, is the p-chart, where "p" stands for the proportion of non-conforming items in the entire population. In the case of inspecting the quality of the seams of field-deployed geomembranes, the p-value would be the historic failure percentage of the installer.

Suppose we have m subgroups (e.g., m different operators, or m different welding machines, or m working days, etc.) of varying sample sizes n1, n2, ..., nm. The number of non-conforming (failed) samples in the ith subgroup is Di, i =1, 2, ..., m, so the proportion of non-conforming items (failure rate) in the ith subgroup is as follows:

$$\hat{P}_i = \frac{D_i}{n_i} = 1 = 1, 2, ..., m$$

(A1)

For the p-chart, the values of pi are plotted against the subgroup number with a control limit, CL, set at the following:

$$CL = p + 3 \begin{bmatrix} p(1-p) \\ n \end{bmatrix}^{1/2}$$
(A2)

Where
$$\overline{n} = \frac{1}{m} \sum_{i=1}^{m} n_i$$
 = average sample size.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Two examples follow:

Example A1 - Assume that a seaming project is expected to take 25-days for completion, i.e., m=25. The installer has a historic data indicating that the company's average failure percentage is 2.0%. As the work progresses, the number of destructive seam samples and the respective numbers of failures are listed in tabular form as shown in the following table. Note that the daily failure rates, i.e., , are also shown in the table. The control chart of this project can now be developed.

| Subgroup No. (days) | No. Of destructive samples | No. Of failures in subgroup | Failure Percentage P |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 12 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 14 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 9 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 7 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 13 | 1 | 0.077 |
| 6 | 15 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 19 | 1 | 0.053 |
| 8 | 13 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 14 | 1 | 0.071 |
| 10 | 9 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 17 | 1 | 0.059 |
| 12 | 16 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 7 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 22 | 1 | 0.045 |
| 15 | 18 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 16 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 15 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 16 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 14 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 16 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 21 | 22 | 1 | 0.045 |
| 22 | 18 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 16 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 9 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 13 | 1 | 0.077 |



Solution: From Equation (B2), the control limit is calculated as follows:

CL=0.02+3
$$\left[\frac{0.02(1-0.02)}{360/25}\right]^{1/2}$$
=0.13

The control chart can now be obtained by plotting the subgroup failure rate against the subgroup number (i.e., days) along with the control limit, CL = 0.13. The results are shown in the following figure, note that the 2.0% historic failure rate is also shown.



Figure A1 – The Resulted Control Chart of Example A-1.

As seen in the above control chart, the entire 25-day record of the failure rate of this project falls below the control limit set on the basis of the installer's 2.0% historic failure rate. That is to say, the variations in the daily failure record were due to random causes only and no assignable cause was identified. The above control chart indicates that no corrective action is necessary. This is an example of good seaming control.

Example A2 - For a similar size seaming project and historic record (i.e., 2% failure rate) as presented in Example A-1, a second installer has a poorer destructive seam record as shown in the following table. The control chart of this particular situation can also be developed.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



| Subgroup No. (days) | No. Of destructive samples | No. Of failures in subgroup | Failure Percentage |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 12 | 1 | 0.083 |
| 2 | 14 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 9 | 1 | 0.111 |
| 4 | 7 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 13 | 1 | 0.077 |
| 6 | 15 | 1 | 0.067 |
| 7 | 19 | 3 | 0.158 |
| 8 | 13 | 2 | 0.154 |
| 9 | 14 | 1 | 0.071 |
| 10 | 9 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 17 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 16 | 1 | 0.063 |
| 13 | 7 | 1 | 0.143 |
| 14 | 22 | 2 | 0.091 |
| 15 | 18 | 1 | 0.056 |
| 16 | 16 | 2 | 0.125 |
| 17 | 15 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 16 | 1 | 0.063 |
| 19 | 14 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 16 | 1 | 0.063 |
| 21 | 22 | 2 | 0.091 |
| 22 | 18 | 1 | 0.056 |
| 23 | 16 | 3 | 0.188 |
| 24 | 9 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 13 | 1 | 0.077 |

Solution: Since the historic failure rate is the same as shown in Example A-1.A new control chart can now be obtained by plotting the subgroup failure rate against the subgroup number (i.e., days) along with the control limit, CL = 0.13. The results are shown in the following figure. Again, the 2.0% historic failure rate is also shown.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06



Figure A2 - The Resulted Control Chart of Example A-2.

As seen in the above control chart, the daily failure rates at day 7, 8, 13 and 23 exceed the control limit set on the basis of the installer's 2.0% historic failure rate. That is to say, there are possible assignable causes on those days. From the standpoint of construction quality control, the installer should check the record on those days, identify the cause(s) of such variations, and take necessary corrective actions. This is an example of poor seaming.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

49



GM 14 - Appendix B - The Selection of the "I" and "D" Values

In this appendix, the procedure used for selecting the "I" and "D" values listed in Table 2 is presented. The required background, e.g., the concept of sampling risk and the operating characteristics (OC) curves, are briefly discussed.

Sampling Risk

Sampling involves a degree of risk that the actual samples do not adequately reflect the conditions of the lot. For example, when using the sampling plan recommended in this guide, there are two common risks [see Juran and Gryna (1980) and Juran el. al (1974) for details]:

- 1. A good seaming practice might be penalized. This is generally referred as the installer's risk and denoted as the risk.
- 2. A poor seaming practice might go undetected. This is generally referred as an owner/regulators risk and denoted as the risk.

The effects (impacts) of the relative degree of these two risks are summarized in Table B1.

RelativeTypes of RisksDegreeInstallers (α) RiskOwner/Regulators (β) RiskLowLoose CQA control; low testing
costTight CQA control; high testing costHighTight CQA control; high testing
costLoose CQA control; low testing cost

TABLE B1 - THE EFFECTS OF THE RELATIVE DEGREE OF AND RISKS.

Operating Characteristics (OC) Curves

Both of the risks can be quantified by sampling-plan-specific operating characteristics (OC) curves. The OC curve for a sampling plan is a graph that plots the probability that the sampling plan will accept a lot (i.e., the Pa value) versus the percent defective samples in that particular lot. Note that the term "sampling plan" used here corresponds to a batch of "n" destructive testing samples and the criteria for adjusting the sampling interval. Recall Table 2 in the main body of this guide. Figure B1 illustrates the concept of OC curves. In Figure B1, the dashed curve represents an "ideal" OC curve. Here it is desired to accept all lots having less or equal than 2% and reject all lots having greater than 2% failures. In reality, all sampling plans have risks that a "good" lot will be rejected or a "bad" lot will be accepted. This is illustrated by the solid S-shaped curve shown in Figure B1. It is seen that this particular sampling plan will have a 5% risk (100% - 95%) of rejecting a lot having only 1% defects (i.e., a "good" lot) and a 10% risk of accepting a lot having 5% defects (i.e., a "bad" lot).

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.




Figure B1 - Ideal and Actual Operating Characteristics Curves for a Sampling Plan

An OC curve can be developed by determining the probability of acceptance for several values of the percent defects. To do so, a statistical distribution of the acceptance probability has to be assumed first. There are three distributions that can be used: hypergeometric, binomial and Poisson distribution. The Poisson distribution is generally preferable due to the ease of calculation. It is used in this guide. The Poisson distribution function to be applied to an acceptance-sampling plan is as follows:

$$P\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{exactly "c" defects} \\ \text{in a batch of size "n"} \end{array}\right) = \frac{e^{-np}(np)^{c}}{c!}$$

(B1)

Most statistics books provide Poisson distribution tables that give the probability of "c" or fewer defects in a batch of size "n" from a lot having a fraction of defect "p".

The Selection of the "I" and "D" Values Listed in Table 2

As mentioned earlier, each of the sampling plans recommended in this guide consists of three variables: the batch size "n", the values of "I" and "D". Note that the values of "I" and "D" are specific values of "c" mentioned in Equation B1. The "I" value corresponds to the judgment criterion of rewarding good seaming practice, i.e., increasing the sampling interval if the number of failed samples does not exceed this particular value. The "D" value, on the other hand, corresponds to the judgment criterion of penalizing poor seaming practice, i.e., decreasing the sampling interval if the number of failed samples does not exceed this particular value.

The concept of the OC curves is used to determine the actual values of I's and D's for different sampling plans. The criteria used are as follows:

- For a batch of size "n", the "I" value should yield a 80~90% probability of rewarding good seaming practice, i.e., 80% < Pa < 90%.
- For a batch of size "n", the "D" value should yield a risk of 0.5% or less of penalizing

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



good seaming practice, i.e., Pa >99.5%. In other words, the probability for good seaming practice to be penalized is extremely small, i.e., less than 0.5%.

The above criteria are subjective. Nevertheless, it is felt to be adequate since the rights of both the installer and the owner/regulator are protected. Recognize that a sampling plan with tighter control (i.e., smaller values of "I" and "D") might seem to be more ideal at first glance, but it may result in a significant increase in the required number of destructive tests, i.e., it may be counter productive.

As an illustration, Figure B2 shows the graphic procedure of obtaining the "I" and "D" values for a batch of 50 samples (n=50) and an anticipated failure percentage of 4%. [In other words, it illustrates the procedure of obtaining one particular pair of numbers listed in Table 2, namely, "I" and "D" equal to 3 and 6, respectively.] Note that each OC curve shown in Figure B2 corresponds to a specific "c" value and is obtained via a Poisson distribution table.

Figure B2 can also used to determine the values of "I" and "D" for sampling plans with the same batch size (i.e., n = 50) but different anticipated failure percentage. The rest of the values listed in Table 2 can be verified in a similar manner using OC curves corresponding to different batch sizes.



Figure B2 -

The Determination of the Values of "I" and "D" for a Batch with 50 Samples and an Anticipated Failure Percentage of 4.0%.

Revision Schedule:

Adopted: March 27,1998

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GRI Standard GM17

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR TEST PROPERTIES, TESTING FREQUENCY AND RECOMMENDED WARRANTY FOR LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (LLDPE) SMOOTH AND TEXTURED GEOMEMBRANES

This specification was developed by the Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI), with the cooperation of the member organizations for general use by the public. It is completely optional in this regard and can be superseded by other existing or new specifications on the subject matter in whole or in part. Neither GRI, the Geosynthetic Institute, nor any of its related institutes, warrant or indemnifies any materials produced according to this specification either at this time or in the future.

1. Scope

- 1.1 This specification covers linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE) geomembranes with a formulated sheet density of 0.939 g/ml, or lower, in the thickness range of 0.50 mm (20 mils) to 3.0 mm (120 mils). Both smooth and textured geomembrane surfaces are included.
- 1.2 This specification sets forth a set of minimum, maximum, or range of physical, mechanical and endurance properties that must be met, or exceeded by the geomembrane being manufactured.
- 1.3 In the context of quality systems and management, this specification represents manufacturing quality control (MQC).

Note 1: Manufacturing quality control represents those actions taken by a manufacturer to ensure that the product represents the stated objective and properties set forth in this specification.

1.4 This standard specification is intended to ensure good uniform quality LLDPE geomembranes for use in general applications.

Note 2: Additional tests, or more restrictive values for the tests indicated, may be necessary under conditions of a particular application. In this situation, interactions with the manufacturers are required.

- 1.5 This specification also presents a recommended warranty which is focused on the geomembrane material itself.
- 1.6 The recommended warranty attached to this specification does not cover installation considerations which are independent of the manufacturing of the geomembrane.

Note 3: For information on installation techniques, users of this standard are referred to the geosynthetics literature, which is abundant on the subject.

*This GRI standard is developed by the Geosynthetic Research Institute through consultation and review by the member organizations. This specification will be reviewed at least every 2-years, or on an as-required basis. In this regard it is subject to change at any time. The most recent revision date is the effective version.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



2. Referenced Documents

- 2.1 ASTM Standards:
 - D 638 Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
 - D 792 Specific Gravity (Relative Density) and Density of Plastics by Displacement
 - D 1004 Test Method for Initial Tear Resistance of Plastics Film and Sheeting
 - D 1238 Test Method for Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer
 - D 1505 Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique
 - D 1603 Test Method for Carbon Black in Olefin Plastics
 - D 3895 Test Method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefins by Thermal Analysis
 - D 4218 Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique
 - D 4833 Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes and Related Products
 - D 5199 Test Method for Measuring Nominal Thickness of Geotextiles and Geomembranes
 - D 5323 Practice for Determination of 2% Secant Modulus for Polyethylene Geomembranes
 - D 5994 Test Method for Measuring the Core Thickness of Textured Geomembranes
 - D 5596 Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics
 - D 5617 Test Method for Multi-Axial Tension Test for Geosynthetics
 - D 5721 Practice for Air-Oven Aging of Polyolefin Geomembranes GM17 3 of 14 rev. 2 - 12/13/00
 - D 5885 Test method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefin Geosynthetics by High Pressure Differential Scanning Calorimetry
- 2.2 GRI Standards:
 - GM 11 Accelerated Weathering of Geomembranes using a Fluorescent UVA-Condensation Exposure Device
 - GM 12 Measurement of the Asperity Height of Textured Geomembranes Using a Depth Gage
- U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Technical Guidance Document "Quality Control Assurance and Quality Control for Waste Containment Facilities," EPA/600/R-93/182, September 1993, 305 pages.

3. Definitions

Manufacturing Quality Control (MQC) - A planned system of inspections that is used to directly monitor and control the manufacture of a material which is factory originated. MQC is normally performed by the manufacturer of geosynthetic materials and is necessary to ensure minimum (or maximum) specified values in the manufactured product. MQC refers to measures taken by the manufacturer to determine compliance with the requirements for materials and workmanship as stated in certification documents and contract specifications ref. EPA/600/R-93/182.

Manufacturing Quality Assurance (MQA) - A planned system of activities that provides assurance that the materials were

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



constructed as specified in the certification documents and contract specifications. MQA includes manufacturing facility inspections, verifications, audits and evaluation of the raw materials (resins and additives) and geosynthetic products to assess the quality of the manufactured materials. MQA refers to measures taken by the MQA organization to determine if the manufacturer is in compliance with the product certification and contract specifications for the project ref. EPA/600/R-93/182.

Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE), n - A ethylene/ -olefin copolymer having a linear molecular structure. The comonomers used to produce the resin can include hexane, octane, or methyl pentene. LLDPE resins have a natural density in the range of 0.915 to 0.926 g/ml (ref. Pate, T. J. Chapter 29 in Handbook of Plastic Materials and Technology, I.I. Rubin Ed., Wiley, 1990).

Formulation, n - The mixture of a unique combination of ingredients identified by type, properties and quantity. For linear low density polyethylene geomembranes, a formulation is defined as the exact percentages and types of resin(s), additives and carbon black.

4. Material Classification and Formulation

- 4.1 This specification covers linear low density polyethylene geomembranes with a formulated sheet density of 0.939 g/ml, or lower. Density can be measured by ASTM D1505 or ASTM D792. If the latter, Method B is recommended.
- 4.2 The polyethylene resin from which the geomembrane is made will generally be in the density range of 0.926 g/ml or lower, and have a melt index value per ASTM D1238 of less than 1.0 g/10 min. This refers to the natural, i.e., nonformulated, resin.
- 4.3 The resin shall be virgin material with no more than 10% rework. If rework is used, it must be of the same formulation (or other approved formulation) as the parent material.
- 4.4 No post consumer resin (PCR) of any type shall be added to the formulation.

5. Physical, Mechanical and Chemical Property Requirements

5.1 The geomembrane shall conform to the test property requirements prescribed in Tables 1 and 2. Table 1 is for smooth LLDPE geomembranes and Table 2 is for single and double sided textured LLDPE geomembranes. Each of the tables are given in English and SI (metric) units. The conversion from English to SI (metric) is "soft". It is to be understood that the tables refer to the latest revision of the referenced test methods and practices.

Note 4: There are several tests sometimes included in other LLDPE geomembrane specifications which are omitted from this standard because they are outdated, irrelevant or generate information that is not necessary to evaluate on a routine MQC basis. The following tests have been purposely omitted:

- Volatile Loss
- Dimensional Stability
- Coeff. of Linear Expansion
- Resistance to Soil Burial
- Low Temperature Impact
- ESCR Test (D 1693 and D 5397)
- Solvent Vapor Transmission
- Water Absorption
- Ozone Resistance
- Hydrostatic Resistance
- Tensile Impact
- Small Scale Burst

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



• Wide Width Tensile

• Water Vapor Transmission

- Various Toxicity Tests
- Field Seam Strength

Note 5: There are several tests which are included in this standard (that are not customarily required in other LLDPE geomembrane specifications) because they are relevant and important in the context of current manufacturing processes. The following tests have been purposely added:

- Oxidative Induction Time
- Oven Aging
- Ultraviolet Resistance
- Asperity Height of Textured Sheet

Note 6: There are other tests in this standard, focused on a particular property, which are updated to current standards. The following are in this category:

- Thickness of Textured Sheet
- Tensile Properties, incl. 2% Secant Modulus
- Puncture Resistance
- Axi-Symmetric Break Resistance Strain
- Carbon Black Dispersion (In the viewing and subsequent quantitative interpretation of ASTM D 5596 only near spherical agglomerates shall be included in the assessment).

Note 7: There are several GRI tests currently included in this standard. Since these topics are not covered in ASTM standards, this is necessary. They are the following:

- UV Fluorescent Light Exposure
- Asperity Height Measurement
- 5.2 The values listed in the tables of this specification are to be interpreted according to the designated test method. In this respect they are neither minimum average roll values (MARV) nor maximum average roll values (MaxARV).
- 5.3 The various properties of the LLDPE geomembrane shall be tested at the minimum frequencies shown in Tables 1 and 2. If the specific manufacturer's quality control guide is more stringent, it must be followed in like manner.

Note 8: This specification is focused on manufacturing quality control (MQC). Conformance testing and manufacturing quality assurance (MQA) testing are at the discretion of the purchaser and/or quality assurance engineer, respectively. Communication and interaction with the manufacturer is strongly suggested.

6. Workmanship and Appearance

- 6.1 Smooth geomembrane shall have good appearance qualities. It shall be free from such defects that would affect the specified properties and hydraulic integrity of the geomembrane.
- 6.2 Textured geomembrane shall generally have uniform texturing appearance. It shall be free from

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



such defects that would affect the specified properties and hydraulic integrity of the geomembrane.

6.3 General manufacturing procedures shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's internal quality control guide and/or documents.

7. MQC Sampling

- 7.1 Sampling shall be in accordance with the specific test methods listed in Tables 1 and 2. If no sampling protocol is stipulated in the particular test method, then test specimens shall be taken evenly spaced across the entire roll width.
- 7.2 The number of tests shall be in accordance with the appropriate test methods listed in Tables 1 and 2.
- 7.3 The average of the test results should be calculated per the particular standard cited and compared to the minimum value listed in these tables, hence the values listed are the minimum average values and are designated as "minimum average."

8. MQC Retest and Rejection

8.1 If the results of any test do not conform to the requirements of this specification, retesting to determine conformance or rejection should be done in accordance with the manufacturing protocol as set forth in the manufacturer's quality manual.

9. Packaging and Marketing

- 9.1 The geomembrane shall be rolled onto a substantial core or core segments and held firm by dedicated straps/slings, or other suitable means. The rolls must be adequate for safe transportation to the point of delivery, unless otherwise specified in the contract or order.
- 9.2 Marking of the geomembrane rolls shall be done in accordance with the manufacturers accepted procedure as set forth in their quality manual.

10. Certification

10.1 Upon request of the purchaser in the contract or order, a manufacturer's certification that the material was manufactured and tested in accordance with this specification, together with a report of the test results, shall be furnished at the time of shipment.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



Г

Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

٦

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM17

English Units

| | Ĕ | w Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Geomembrane | (SMOOTH) |
|---------------|--------|--|----------|
| | Ļ | J W L | |
| Linear | | ī | |
| – Linear | Ξ | 1 (a) | |
| l(a) – Linear | [(a)-] | [able] | |

| | | <u>(</u>) | | (| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Properties | Test | | | | Test ' | Value | | | | Testing Frequenc |
| | Method | 20 mils | 30 mils | 40 mils | 50 mils | 60 mils | 80 mils | 100 mils | 120 mils | (minimum) |
| Thickness - mils (min. ave.) | D5199 | nom. | nom. | nom. | nom. | nom. | nom. | nom. | nom. | per roll |
| lowest individual of 10 values | | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | -10% | |
| Density g/ml (max.) | D 1505/D 792 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 200,00 Ib |
| Tensile Properties (1) (min. ave.) | D 6693 | | | | | | | | | 20,000 lb |
| break strength - Ib/in. break elongation - % | Type IV | $^{76}_{800}$ | $114 \\ 800$ | $152\\800$ | $190 \\ 800$ | 228 800 | 304 800 | 380 800 | 456 800 | |
| | 2000 | 000 | 1000 | 0010 | 0000 | 0000 | 1000 | 0000 | | |
| 2% Modulus – Ib/in. (max.) | D 5323 | 1200 | 1800 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4800 | 6000 | /200 | per formulation |
| Tear Resistance - Ib (min. ave.) | D 1004 | 11 | 16 | 22 | 27 | 33 | 44 | 55 | 66 | 45,000 lb |
| Puncture Resistance - Ib (min. ave.) | D 4833 | 28 | 42 | 56 | 70 | 84 | 112 | 140 | 168 | 45,000 lb |
| Axi-Symmetric Break Resistance Strain - % (min.) | D 5617 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | per formulation |
| Carbon Black Content - % | D 1603 (2) | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0 - 3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 45,000 lb |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | D 5596 | note (3) | note (3) | note (3) | note (3) | note (3) | note (3) | note (3) | note (3) | 45,000 lb |
| Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.) (4) (a) Standard OIT | D 3895 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200,000 Ib |
| (b) High Pressure OIT | D 5885 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | |
| Oven Aging at $85^{\circ}C(5)$ (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5721 D 3895 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | per formulation |
| - or | D 5885 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | |
| UV Resistance (6) (a) Standard OTT (min. ave.) | D 3895 | N. R. (7) | N.R. (7) | N.R. (7) | N.R. (7) | N.R. (7) | N.R. (7) | N.R. (7) | N.R. (7) | per formulation |
| - or | D 5885 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | |
| Machine direction (MD) and cross machine direction (2) Break elongation is calculated using a (2) Other methods such as D 4218 (muffle furnace) or micr (3) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical aggiomer (3) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical aggiomer (4) The manufacturer has the option to select either one of (5) It is also recommended to evaluate samples at 30 and 60 (6) The condition of the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 7 (7) Not resistance is based on percent retained value regard (8) UV resistance is based on percent retained value regard | KMD) average values (XMD) average values of 2, gage length of 2, usates) for 10 differ y 3 intes) for 10 differ y 3 the OIT methods the OIT methods of days to compare 0 days to compare bess of the original less of the original | ues should t ues should t o in, at 2.0 ent views: isited to ev. with the 90 e hr. condel a nurrealit i HP-OIT va | e on the bas in./min. : if an appro if an appro day respon neation at 6(ansection at 61 hue. | sis of 5 test priate corre tioxidant c se. "C. " some of th | specimens lation to D antent in the ne antioxida | aach directú 1603 (tube <i>I</i> 2 geomembr nts in the U | л turnace) can ane. V exposed | be establisl samples. | hed. | |

58



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Other methods such as D 4218 (muffle furnace) or microwave methods are acceptable if an appropriate correlation to D 1603 (tube furnace) can be established.

(1) Machine direction (MD) and cross machine direction (XMD) average values should be on the basis of 5 test specimens each direction.

Break elongation is calculated using a gage length of 50 mm at 50 mm/min.

The condition of the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75°C followed by 4 hr. condensation at 60°C. Not recommended since the high temperature of the Std-OIT test produces an unrealistic result for some of the antioxidants in the UV exposed samples. UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardless of the original HP-OIT value.

The manufacturer has the option to select either one of the OIT methods listed to evaluate the antioxidant content in the geomembrane

It is also recommended to evaluate samples at 30 and 60 days to compare with the 90 day response.

Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical agglomerates) for 10 different views: • 9 in Categories 1 or 2 and 1 in Category 3

 $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}}$

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM17

SI (Metric) Units

| | Testing Frequency | (minimum) | per roll | | 90,000 kg | 9,000 kg | | | per formulation | 20,000 kg | 20,000 kg | per formulation | 20,000 kg | 20,000 kg | 90,000 kg | | per formulation | | per formulation | |
|---|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| | | 3.0 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 80 | 800 | 1260 | 300 | 750 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. | 35 |
| | | 2.5 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 66 | 800 | 1050 | 250 | 620 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. (7) | 35 |
| | | 2.00 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 53 | 800 | 840 | 200 | 500 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. (7) | 35 |
| | | 1.50 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 40 | 800 | 630 | 150 | 370 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. (7) | 35 |
| | | 1.25 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 33 | 800 | 520 | 120 | 310 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. (7) | 35 |
| (| | 1.0 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 27 | 800 | 420 | 100 | 250 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. (7) | 35 |
| | Test Value | 0.75 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 20 | 800 | 370 | 70 | 190 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N.R. (7) | 35 |
| | | 0.50 mm | nom. | -10% | 0.939 | | 13 | 800 | 210 | 50 | 120 | 30 | 2.0 - 3.0 | note (3) | 100 | 400 | 35 | 60 | N. R. (7) | 35 |
| | Test | Method | D5199 | | D 1505/D 792 | D 6693 | Type IV | | D 5323 | D 1004 | D 4833 | D 5617 | D 1603 (3) | D 5596 | D 3895 | D 5885 | D 5721 D 3895 | D 5885 | 2685 U | D 5885 |
| | Properties | | Thickness - mm (min. ave.) | Iowest individual of 10 values | Density g/ml (max.) | Tensile Properties (1) (min. ave.) | break strength – N/mm | break elongation - % | 2% Modulus – N/mm (max.) | Tear Resistance - N (min. ave.) | Puncture Resistance - N (min. ave.) | Axi-Symmetric Break Resistance Strain - % (min.) | Carbon Black Content - % | Carbon Black Dispersion | Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.) (4) (a) Standard OIT | — or — (b) High Pressure OIT | Oven Aging at 85°C (5) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days — or— | (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | UV Resistance (6) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) | (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - $\%$ retained after 1600 hrs (8) |

Table 1(b) – Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Geomembrane (SMOOTH)

59



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

English Units Table 2(a) – Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Geomembrane (TEXTURED)

| Properties | Test Method | | Test Value | | | | | | | Testing Frequency |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | 20 mils | 30 mils | 40 mils | 50 mils | 60 mils | 80 mils | 100 mils | 120 mils | (minimum) |
| Thickness mils (min. ave.) lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values lowest individual for any of the 10 values | D 5994 | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | per roll |
| Asperity Height mils (min. ave.) (1) | GM 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | Every 2 nd rc (2) |
| Density g/ml (max.) | D 1505/D 792 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 200,000 lb |
| Tensile Properties (3) (min. ave.) break strength - Ib/in. break elongation - % | D 6693 Type IV | 30 250 | 45 2 5 0 | 60 250 | 75 250 | 90 250 | 120 250 | 150 250 | 180 250 | 20,000 lb |
| 2% Modulus – Ib/in. (max.) | D 5323 | 1200 | 1800 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4800 | 6000 | 7200 | per formulation |
| Tear Resistance – lb (min. ave.) | D 1004 | 11 | 16 | 22 | 27 | 33 | 44 | 55 | 66 | 45,000 lb |
| Puncture Resistance - Ib (min. ave.) | D 4833 | 22 | 33 | 44 | 55 | 99 | 88 | 110 | 132 | 45,000 lb |
| Axi-Symmetric Break Resistance Strain - % (min.) | D 5617 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | per formulation |
| Carbon Black Content - % | D 1603 (4) | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0 - 3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 45,000 lb |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | D 5596 | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | 45,000 lb |
| Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.) (6) (a) Standard OIT | D 3895 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200,000 lb |
| (b) High Pressure OIT | D 5885 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | |
| Oven Aging at $85^{\circ}C(7)$ (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5721 D 3895 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | per |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5885 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | IOTINUIAUOI |
| UV Resistance (8) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) | D 3895 | N. R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | per formulation |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. avc.) - % retained after 1600 hrs (10) | D 5885 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | |
| Of 10 readings; 8 out of 10 must be 7 mils and lowest in (1) Of 10 readings; 8 out of 10 must be 7 mils and lowest in (2) Alternate the measurement side for double sided texturect (3) Machine direction (MD) and cross machine direction (XI) (4) Other methods such as D 4218 (muff) in Turaces or micro (5) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical agglomertar (5) The manufacturer has the option to select either on of th (7) It is also recommended to evaluate samples at 30 and 60 (8) The condition of the test should be 20 hr. UV cycle at 75° (9) Not recommended since the high temperature of the Std- (10) UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardl (10) UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardl (2) Not constrained in percent retained value regardl (3) Not constrained in percent retained value regardl (4) UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardl (4) Not constrained in the state in the value of the Std- (4) Not constrained in the state in the value of the Std- (4) Not constrained in the state in the value of the Std- (4) Not constrained in the state in the value. | individual reading d sheet d sheet a gage length of 2. a gage length of 2. tress for 10 differe ory 3. days to compare of days to compare days to compare the original | must bc. 5 mil. Les should be or tes should be or of in. at 2.0 in./n re acceptable if nt views: sted to evaluate with the 90 day with the 90 day with the 90 day with the 91 day of an unrealistic. | s ithe basis of 5 t iin. an appropriate (the antioxidant response. a at 60°C. • a evult for some o | est specimens (correlation to D content in the g | ach direction. 1603 (tube fur çeomembrane. 1ts in the UV ex | nace) can be esi posed samples. | tablished. | | | |

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM17

60



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

SI (Metric) Units Table 2(b) – Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Geomembrane (TEXTURED)

| Properties | Test Method | | | | Test | Value | | | | Testing Frequency |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | 0.50 mm | 0.75 mm | 1.0 mm | 1.25 mm | 1.50 mm | 2.00 mm | 2.5 mm | 3.0 mm | (minimum) |
| Thickness mils (min. ave.) Iowest individual for 8 out of 10 values Iowest individual for any of the 10 values | D 5994 | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | nom. (-5%) -10% -15% | per roll |
| Asperity Height mm (min. ave.) (1) | GM 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | Every 2 nd roll (2) |
| Density g/ml (max.) | D 1505/D 792 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 0.939 | 90,000 kg |
| Tensile Properties (3) (min. ave.) • break strength – 0, mm • break abroaction 0, 0, | D 6693 Type IV | 5.020 | 6 | 11 | 13 250 | 16 250 | 21 250 | 26 250 | 31 250 | 9,000 kg |
| 2% Modulus – Nmm (max.) | D 5323 | 210 | 370 | 420 | 520 | 630 | 840 | 1050 | 1260 | per |
| Tear Resistance – N (min. ave.) | D 1004 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 20,000 kg |
| Puncture Resistance – N (min. ave.) | D 4833 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 20,000 kg |
| Axi-Symmetric Break Resistance Strain - % (min.) | D 5617 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | per formulation |
| Carbon Black Content - % | D 1603 (4) | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 2.0-3.0 | 20,000 kg |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | D 5596 | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | note (5) | 20,000 kg |
| Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.) (6) (a) Standard OIT | D 3895 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 90,000 kg |
| (b) High Pressure OIT | D 5885 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | |
| Oven Aging at 85°C (7) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5721 D 3895 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | per |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. ave.) - % retained after 90 days | D 5885 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | formulation |
| UV Resistance (8) (a) Standard OIT (min. ave.) | D 3895 | N. R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | N.R. (9) | per formulation |
| (b) High Pressure OIT (min. avc.) - $\%$ retained after 1600 hrs (10) | D 5885 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | |
| (1) Of 10 readings; 8 out of 10 must be ≥ 0.18 mm, and lowes (2) Alternate the measurement side for double sided its acturd (3) Machine direction (MD) and cross machine direction (XR) (4) Other methods such as D 418 (muff) intrace) or micre (5) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical agglomeration (6) The manufacturer has the organics 1 or 2 and 1 in Catego (6) The manufacturer has the organics 1 or 2 and 1 in Catego (7) It is also recommended to evaluate samples at 3° (9) Not recommended since the high temperature of the Std- (10) UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardit (10) UV resistance is based on percent retained value regardit | st individual readin MD) average valu MD) average valu a gage length of 50 varyer methods at vary 3 for 10 different by 3 vor 3 different days to compare t days t day | ng must be ≥ 0.1 es should be on es should be on rum at 50 mm/i re acceptable if it views: sted to evaluate with the 90 day in condensation in an unrealistic re 1 HP-OIT value. | 3 mm the basis of 5 t min. an appropriate of the antioxidant response. at 60°C. | test specimens e correlation to D content in the g | ach direction. 1603 (tube fur comembrane. its in the UV ex | nace) can be es tposed samples. | tablished. | | | |

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM17

61



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

11. Warranty

- 11.1 Upon request of the purchaser in the contract or order, a manufacturer's warranty of the quality of the material shall be furnished at the completion of the terms of the contract.
- 11.2 A recommended warranty for smooth and textured LLDPE geomembranes manufactured and tested in accordance with this specification is given in Appendix A.
- 11.3 The warranty in Appendix A is for the geomembrane itself. It does not cover subgrade preparation, installation, seaming, or backfilling. These are separate operations that are often beyond the control, or sphere of influence, of the geomembrane manufacturer.

Note 9: If a warranty is required for installation, it is to be developed between the installation contractor and the party requesting such a document.

Adoption and Revision Schedule for GRI Test Method GM17

"Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranted for Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes"

- Revision 1: June 28, 2000: added a new Section 5.2 that the numeric tables values are neither MARV nor MaxARV. They are to be interpreted per the designated test method. Also, corrected typographical error of textured sheet thickness test method designation from D5199 to D5994.
- Revision 2: December 13, 2000: added one Category 3 is allowed for carbon black dispersion. Also, unified terminology to "strength" and "elongation".
- Revision 3: June 23, 2003: Adopted ASTM D 6693, in place of ASTM D 638, for tensile strength testing. Also, added Note 4.



GRI Test Method GM19*

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR SEAM STRENGTH AND RELATED PROPERTIES OF THERMALLY BONDED POLYOLEFIN GEOMEMBRANES

This specification was developed by the Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI), with the cooperation of the member organizations for general use by the public. It is completely optional in this regard and can be superseded by other existing or new specifications on the subject matter in whole or in part. Neither GRI, the Geosynthetic Institute, nor any of its related institutes, warrant or indemnifies any materials produced according to this specification either at this time or in the future.

1. Scope

- 1.1 This specification addresses the required seam strength and related properties of thermally bonded polyolefin geomembranes; in particular, high density polyethylene (HDPE), linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE) and flexible polypropylene both nonreinforced (fPP) and scrim reinforced (fPP-R).
- 1.2 Numeric values of seam strength and related properties are specified in both shear and peel modes.

Note 1: This specification does not address the test method details or specific testing procedures. It refers to the relevant ASTM test methods where applicable.

1.3 The thermal bonding methods focused upon are hot wedge (single and dual track) and extrusion fillet.

Note 2: Other acceptable, but less frequently used, methods of seaming are hot air and ultrasonic methods. They are inferred as being a subcategory of hot wedge seaming.

- 1.4 This specification also suggests the distance between destructive seam samples to be taken in the field, i.e., the sampling interval. However, project-specific conditions will always prevail in this regard.
- 1.5 This specification is only applicable to laboratory testing.
- 1.6 This specification does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

2. Referenced Documents

- 2.1 ASTM Standards
 - D751 Standard Test Methods for Coated Fabrics
 - D6392 Standard Test Method for Determining the Integrity of Nonreinforced Geomembrane Seams Produced Using Thermo-Fusion Methods
- 2.2 EPA Standards

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



EPA 600/2.88/052 (NTIS PB-89-129670)

Lining of Waste Containment and Other Containment Facilities

2.3 NSF Standards

NSF International Standard, Flexible Membrane Liners, NSF 54-1993 (depreciated)

- 2.4 GRI Standards
 - GM13 Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes
 - GM14 Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using the Method of Attributes
 - GM17 Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes
 - GM18 Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for Flexible Polypropylene (fPP and fPP-R) Geomembranes

3. Definition

- 3.1 Geomembrane, n An essentially impermeable geosynthetic composed of one or more synthetic sheets used for the purpose of liquid, gas or solid containment.
- 3.2 Hot Wedge Seaming A thermal technique which melts the two opposing geomembrane surfaces to be seamed by running a hot metal wedge or knife between them. Pressure is applied to the top or bottom geomembrane, or both, to form a continuous bond. Seams of this type can be made with dual bond tracks separated by a nonbonded gap. These seams are referred to as dual hot wedge seams or double-track seams.
- 3.3 Hot Air Seaming This seaming technique introduces high-temperature air or gas between two geomembrane surfaces to facilitate localized surface melting. Pressure is applied to the top or bottom geomembrane, forcing together the two surfaces to form a continuous bond.
- 3.4 Ultrasonic Seaming A thermal technique which melts the two opposing geomembrane surfaces to be seamed by running a ultrasonically vibrated metal wedge or knife between them. Pressure is applied to the top or bottom geomembrane, or both, to form a continuous bond. Some seams of this type are made with dual bond tracks separated by a nonbonded gap. These seams are referred to as dual-track seams or double-track seams.
- 3.5 Extrusion Fillet Seaming This seaming technique involves extruding molten resin at the edge of an overlapped geomembrane on another to form a continuous bond. A depreciated method called "extrusion flat" seaming extrudes the molten resin between the two overlapped sheets. In all types of extrusion seaming the surfaces upon which the molten resin is applied must be suitably prepared, usually by a slight grinding or buffing.

4. Significance and Use

4.1 The various methods of field fabrication of seams in polyolefin geomembranes are covered in existing ASTM standards mentioned in the referenced document section. What is not covered in

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



those documents is the numeric values of strength and related properties that the completed seam must meet, or exceed. This specification provides this information insofar as minimum, or maximum, property values are concerned when the field fabricated seams are sampled and laboratory tested in shear and peel. The specification also provides guidance as to what spacing intervals the samples should be taken at typical field installation projects.

5. Sample and Specimen Preparation

- 5.1 The spacing for taking field seam samples for destructive testing is to be 1 per 500 feet (1 per 150 m) of seam length, or as by directed by the construction quality assurance inspector. As the project continues and data is accumulated, however, this sampling interval should be varied according to the procedure set forth in GRI GM14. Following this procedure three different situations can result.
 - 5.1.1 Good seaming with fewer rejected test results than the preset historic average can result in a sequential increase in the spacing interval, i.e., one per greater than 500 ft. (one per greater than 150 m).
 - 5.1.2 Poor seaming with more rejected test results than the preset historic average can result in a sequential decrease in the spacing interval, i.e., one per less than 500 ft. (one per less than 150 m).
 - 5.1.3 Average seaming with approximately the same test results as the preset historic average will result in the spacing interval remaining the same, i.e., one per 500 ft. (one per 150 m).

Note 3: The method of attributes referred to in GRI GM14 is only one of several statistical strategies that might be used to vary sampling frequency. The use of control charts should also be considered in this regard.

- 5.2 The size of field seam samples is to be according to the referenced test method, e.g., ASTM D6392 or site-specific CQA plan.
- 5.3 The individual test specimens taken from the field seam samples are to be tested according to the referenced test method, i.e., ASTM D6392 for HDPE, LLDPE and fPP, and ASTM D751 (as modified by NSF 54) for fPP-R. The specimens are to be conditioned prior to testing according to these same test methods and evaluated accordingly.

6. Assessment of Seam Test Results

6.1 HDPE seams – For HDPE seams (both smooth and textured), the strength of four out of five 1.0 inch (25 mm) wide strip specimens in shear should meet or exceed the values given in Tables 1(a) and 1(b). The fifth must meet or exceed 80% of the given values. In addition, the shear percent elongation, calculated as follows, should exceed the values given in Tables 1(a) and 1(b):

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



(1)

$$E = \frac{L}{L_0} (100)$$

where

E = elongation (%) L = extension at end of test (in. or mm) Lo = original average length (usually 1.0 in. or 25 mm)

Note 4: The assumed gage length is considered to be the unseamed sheet material on either side of the welded area. It generally will be 1.0 in. (25 mm) from the edge of the seam to the grip face.

For HDPE seams (both smooth and textured), the strength of four out of five 1.0 in. (25 mm) wide strip specimens tested in peel should meet or exceed the values given in Tables 1(a) and 1(b). The fifth must meet or exceed 80% of the given values.

In addition, the peel separation (or incursion) should not exceed the values given in Tables 1(a) and 1(b). The value shall be based on the proportion of area of separated bond to the area of the original bonding as follows:

(2)

$$S = \frac{A}{A_0} (100)$$

where

S = separation (%) A = average area of separation, or incursion (in² or mm²) AO = original bonding area (in² or mm²)

Note 5: The area of peel separation can occur in a number of nonuniform patterns across the seam width. The estimated dimensions of this separated area is visual and must be done with care and concern. The area must not include squeeze-out which is part of the welding process.

Regarding the locus-of-break patterns of the different seaming methods in shear and peel, the following are unacceptable break codes per their description in ASTM D6392 (in this regard, SIP is an acceptable break code);

Hot Wedge: AD and AD-Brk > 25%

Extrusion Fillet: AD1, AD2 and AD-WLD (unless strength is achieved)

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



6.2 LLDPE seams – For LLDPE seams (both smooth and textured), the strength of four out of five 1.0 in. (25 mm) wide strip specimens in shear should meet or exceed the values given in Table 2(a) and 1(b). The fifth must meet or exceed 80% of the given values. In addition, the shear percent elongation, calculated as follows, should exceed the values given in Tables 2(a) and 2(b).

(1)

$$\mathsf{E} = \frac{\mathsf{L}}{\mathsf{L}_{\mathsf{O}}} (100)$$

where

E = elongation (%) L = extension at end of test (in. or mm) L_o = original average length (usually 1.0 in. or 25 mm)

Note 4: The assumed gage length is considered to be the unseamed sheet material on either side of the welded area. It generally will be 1.0 in. (25 mm) from the edge of the seam to the grip face.

For LLDPE seams (both smooth and textured), the strength of four out of five 1.0 in. (25 mm) wide strip specimens tested in peel should meet or exceed the values given in Tables 2(a) and 2(b). The fifth must meet or exceed 80% of the given values.

In addition, the peel separation (or incursion) should not exceed the values given in Tables 2(a) and 2(b). The value shall be based on the proportion of area of separated bond to the area of the original bonding as follows:

(2)

$$S = \frac{A}{A_0} (100)$$

where

S = separation (%) A = average depth of separation, or incursion (in.² or mm²) A_O = original bonding distance (in.² or mm²)

Note 5: The area of peel separation can occur in a number of nonuniform patterns across the seam width. The estimated dimensions of this separated area is visual and must be done with care and concern. The area must not include squeeze-out which is part of the welding process.

Regarding the locus-of-break patterns of the different seaming methods in shear and peel, the following are unacceptable break codes per their description in ASTM D6392 (in this regard, SIP is an acceptable break code);

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Hot Wedge: AD and AD-Brk > 25% Extrusion Fillet: AD1, AD2, AD-WLD (unless strength is achieved)

6.3 fPP Seams – For fPP seams (both nonreinforced and scrim reinforced), the strength of four out of five specimens in shear should meet or exceed the values given in Tables 3(a) and 3(b). The fifth must meet or exceed 80% of the given values. Note that the unreinforced specimens are 1.0 in. (25 mm) wide strips and the scrim reinforced specimens are 4.0 in. (100 mm) wide grab tests. In addition, the shear percent elongation on the unreinforced specimens, calculated as follows, should exceed the values given in Tables 3(a) and 3(b).

$$E = \frac{L}{L_0} (100)$$

where

E = elongation (%) L = extension at end of test (in. or mm) L_o = original gauge length (usually 1.0 in. or 25 mm)

Note 4: The assumed gage length is considered to be the unseamed sheet material on either side of the welded area. It generally will be 1.0 in. (25 mm) from the edge of the seam to the grip face.

Shear elongation is not relevant to scrim reinforced geomembranes and as such is listed as "not applicable" in Table 3(a) and 3(b).

For fPP seams (both nonreinforced and scrim reinforced), the strength of four out of five specimens in peel should meet or exceed the values given in Tables 3(a) and 3(b). The fifth must meet or exceed 80% of the given values. Note that the unreinforced specimens are 1.0 in. (25 mm) wide strips and the scrim reinforced specimens are grab tests. In addition, the peel percent separation (or incursion) should not exceed the values given in Tables 3(a) and 3(b). The values should be based on the proportion of area of separated bond to the area of the original bonding as follows.

$$S = \frac{A}{A_0} (100)$$

where

S = separation in (%) A = average depth of separation, or incursion (in.² or mm²) A_O = original bonding distance (in.² or mm²) (2)

(1)

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



GEOMEM IQA R03/16/06

Note 5: The area of peel separation can occur in a number of nonuniform patterns across the seam width. The estimated dimensions of this separated area is visual and must be done with care and concern. The area must not include squeeze-out which is part of the welding process.

Regarding the locus-of-break patterns of the different seaming methods in shear and peel, the following are unacceptable break codes per their description in ASTM D6392 (in this regard, SIP is an acceptable break code);

Hot Wedge: AD and AD-Brk > 25%

Extrusion Fillet: AD1, AD2 and AD-WLD (unless strength is achieved)

7. Retest and Rejection

7.1 If the results of the testing of a sample do not conform to the requirements of this specification, retesting to determine conformance or rejection should be done in accordance with the construction quality control or construction quality assurance plan for the particular site under construction.

8. Certification

8.1 Upon request of the construction quality assurance officer or certification engineer, an installer's certification that the geomembrane was installed and tested in accordance with this specification, together with a report of the test results, shall be furnished at the completion of the installation.



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM19

Table 1(a) - Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Smooth and Textured High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Geomembranes (English Units)

| 120 mils | | 240 | 50 | 181 | 25 | | 240 | 50 | 156 | 25 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 100 mils | | 200 | 50 | 151 | 25 | | 200 | 50 | 130 | 25 |
| 80 mils | | 160 | 50 | 121 | 25 | | 160 | 50 | 104 | 25 |
| 60 mils | | 120 | 50 | 91 | 25 | | 120 | 50 | 78 | 25 |
| 50 mils | | 100 | 50 | 76 | 25 | | 100 | 50 | 65 | 25 |
| 40 mils | | 80 | 50 | 60 | 25 | | 80 | 50 | 52 | 25 |
| 30 mils | | 57 | 50 | 45 | 25 | | 57 | 50 | 39 | 25 |
| Geomembrane Nominal Thickness | Hot Wedge Seams ⁽¹⁾ | shear strength ⁽²⁾ , lb/in. | shear elongation at break ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | peel strength ⁽²⁾ , lb/in. | peel separation, % | Extrusion Fillet Seams | shear strength ⁽²⁾ , lb/in. | shear elongation at break ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | peel strength $^{(2)}$, lb/in. | peel separation, % |

Notes for Tables 1(a) and 1(b):

Also for hot air and ultrasonic seaming methods -. *c*. w

Value listed for shear and peel strengths are for 4 out of 5 test specimens; the 5th specimen can be as low as 80% of the listed values

Elongation measurements should be omitted for field testing

| Table 1(b) - Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Smooth and Textured | High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Geomembranes (S.I. Units) |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Г

| | - | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Geomembrane Nominal Thickness | 0.75 mm | 1.0 mm | 1.25 mm | 1.5 mm | 2.0 mm | 2.5 mm | 3.0 mm |
| lot Wedge Seams ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
| shear strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm. | 250 | 350 | 438 | 525 | 701 | 876 | 1050 |
| shear elongation at break ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| peel strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 197 | 263 | 333 | 398 | 530 | 661 | 793 |
| peel separation, % | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Extrusion Fillet Seams | | | | | | | |
| shear strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 250 | 350 | 438 | 525 | 701 | 876 | 1050 |
| shear elongation at break ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| peel strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 197 | 263 | 333 | 398 | 530 | 661 | 793 |
| peel separation, % | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |

70



Г

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM19

Table 2(a) - Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Smooth and Textured Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Geomembranes (English Units)

| ails 120 mil | | 180 | 50 | 5 150 | 25 | | 0 180 | 50 | 4 136 | 25 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 100 n | | 15(| 50 | 125 | 25 | | 15(| 50 | 11 | 25 |
| 80 mils | | 120 | 50 | 100 | 25 | | 120 | 50 | 88 | 25 |
| 60 mils | | 90 | 50 | 75 | 25 | | 06 | 50 | 66 | 25 |
| 50 mils | | 75 | 50 | 63 | 25 | | 75 | 50 | 57 | 25 |
| 40 mils | | 60 | 50 | 50 | 25 | | 60 | 50 | 44 | 25 |
| 30 mils | | 45 | 50 | 38 | 25 | | 45 | 50 | 34 | 25 |
| 20 mils | | 30 | 50 | 25 | 25 | | 30 | 50 | 22 | 25 |
| Geomembrane Nominal Thickness | Hot Wedge Seams ⁽¹⁾ | shear strength ⁽²⁾ , lb/in. | shear elongation ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | peel strength ⁽²⁾ , lb/in. | peel separation, % | Extrusion Fillet Seams | shear strength $^{(2)}$, lb/in. | shear elongation ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | peel strength ⁽²⁾ , lb/in. | peel separation, % |

Notes for Tables 2(a) and 2(b):

Values listed for shear and peel strengths are for 4 out of 5 test specimens; the 5th specimen can be as low as 80% of the listed values Also for hot air and ultrasonic seaming methods
 Values listed for shear and peel strengths are for
 Elongation measurements should be accessed

Elongation measurements should be omitted for field testing

| Table 2(a) – Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Smooth and Textured Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Geomembranes (S.I. Units) |
|---|
|---|

| Geomembrane Nominal Thickness | 0.50 mm | 0.75 mm | 1.0 mm | 1.25 mm | 1.5 mm | 2.0 mm | 2.5 mm | 3.0 mm |
|---|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hot Wedge Seams ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | | |
| shear strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 131 | 197 | 263 | 328 | 394 | 525 | 657 | 788 |
| shear elongation ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| peel strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 109 | 166 | 219 | 276 | 328 | 438 | 547 | 657 |
| peel separation, % | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Extrusion Fillet Seams | | | | | | | | |
| shear strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 131 | 197 | 263 | 328 | 394 | 525 | 657 | 788 |
| shear elongation ⁽³⁾ , $\%$ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| peel strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm | 109 | 166 | 219 | 276 | 328 | 438 | 547 | 657 |
| peel separation, % | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |

71



| $1.14 \text{ mm-R}^{(4)}$ | | 890 | n/a | 90 | n/a | | 890 | n/a | 06 | n/a |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------|
| 0.91 mm-R ⁽⁴⁾ | | 890 | n/a | 90 | n/a | | 890 | n/a | 06 | n/a |
| 1.0 mm-NR | | 130 | 50 | 110 | 25 | | 130 | 50 | 110 | 25 |
| 0.75 mm-NR | | 110 | 50 | 85 | 25 | | 110 | 50 | 85 | 25 |
| Geomembrane Nominal Thickness | Hot Wedge Seams ⁽¹⁾ | shear strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm (NR); N (R) | shear elongation ⁽³⁾ , % | peel strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm (NR); N (R) | peel separation, % | Extrusion Fillet Seams | shear strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm (NR); N (R) | shear elongation ^{(3)} , % | peel strength ⁽²⁾ , N/25 mm (NR); N (R) | neel senaration. % |

72

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



Geomembranes Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Standard Test Method - GRI Standard GM19



Introduction to AutoCad

1.0 Basic Drawing Tools

- 1.01 Line A straight line from one point to another
- 1.02 **Pline** A line that can be modified to have width and/or be joined to other lines or polylines.
- 1.03 Arc A curved line, usually with a starting point, middle point and an end point
- 1.04 **Circle** A perfect circle. Can be defined by radius, diameter, two points or three points.
- 1.05 **Ellipse** An egg shape, sort of.
- 1.06 **Polygon** A shape, such as a triangle, that can be made with as many sides as desired.
- 1.07 **Donut** A thick circle defined with an inner diameter and an outer diameter.

2.0 Basic Modification Tools

- 2.01 **Move** Command line: move Select objects you want to move, press enter, select a base point, select the point you want to move to.
- 2.02 **Trim** Command line: trim Select line or object you want to trim to, hit enter, then trim the lines or objects that are to be trimmed.
- 2.03 **Extend** Command line: extend Select line or object you want to extend to, hit enter, then pick the lines you want extended
- 2.04 **Hatch** Command line: hatch Pick the hatch you want, look at rotation and scale, associated or not, and then pick how you want to select the area to be hatched. You will need to play with these commands to learn.
- 2.05 **Explode** Command line: explode This command is used to separate a block or break up a pline. Select the items you want to explode then hit enter.
- 2.06 **Stretch** Command line: stretch

This command must be started with a crossing window, window the objects you want to stretch, hit enter, provide a base point then stretch to a new point.

It is sometimes helpful to use "snap" setting when using this command.

2.07 **Scale** Command line: scale

Select objects, pick a base point, type in how you want to scale the object. You can also do a reference scaling, Say you have a line in an object that is 6" long and you want it to be 24" long, you input the first dimension and then input the new dimension.

2.08 **Break** Command break:

Select the line you want to break, and then pick the two points you want to open.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



3.0

Introduction to AutoCad

| 2.09 | Break at | |
|------|-------------|--|
| | | Similar to Break, but you only break at one point. |
| 2.10 | Fillet | Command line: Fillet |
| | | Create a fillet by picking two lines. Requires input of the two distances. |
| 2.11 | Radius | Command line: Radius |
| | | Creates a radius by picking two lines. Requires inputting a radius. You can radius all corners of a polylines by picking 'polylines' from the side menu. |
| 2.12 | Rotate | Command line: rotate |
| | | Pick object to rotate, hit enter, pick a base point, then the angle of rotation.angles are clockwise unless you use a negative, ie900 |
| 2.13 | Mirror | Command Line: mirror |
| | | Mirror places an mirror image around a reference line. Pick objects to be mirrored, hit enter, thin pick two points along reference line. |
| 2.14 | Array | Command line: array |
| | | Pick objects to array, hit enter, enter number of times you wish to array, then pick the distances between arrays. |
| 2.15 | Polar array | Command line: array p |
| | | Same as array but this arrays around a center point. Pick objects, then pick center point, then number of arrays, then the amount of angle, 0 to 360. |
| Draw | ing Commc | ınds |
| 3.01 | Offset | Command Line: Offset |
| | | Offsets line to a defined distance entered by user. |
| 3.02 | Draw Line | w/ Typed Command Command Line: line |
| | | Lines drawn from specific point with typed distance and rotation, ie @24<45 this draws a line 24" long from a given point at a 45° angle |
| 3.03 | Drawing Li | nes with Coordinates Command Line: line |
| | | Lines drawn from two points using given coordinates such are found on customer's drawings. You may enter coordinates in feet or inches. East coordinate goes first. Inches = 10",10" (enter) 20",20" always put a comma between east and north |
| | | Feet = 10',10' (enter) 20',20' |
| | | |

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



North America South America Asia Pacific Europe & Africa Middle East GSE Lining Technology, Inc. GSE Lining Technology Chile S.A. GSE Lining Technology Company Limited GSE Lining Technology GmbH GSE Lining Technology-Egypt

Houston, Texas Santiago, Chile Bangkok, Thailand Hamburg, Germany The 6th of October City, Egypt 800 435 2008

281 443 8564 56 2 595 4200 66 2 937 0091 49 40 767420 202 2 828 8888 Fax:281 230 8650Fax:56 2 595 4290Fax:66 2 937 0097Fax:49 40 7674234Fax:202 2 828 8889

www.gseworld.com



<u>Geomembranes</u>

GSE HD • GSE HD Textured • GSE White • GSE White Textured • GSE Conductive • GSE Conductive Textured • GSE Conductive White GSE Green Textured • GSE HD Weld Edge Textured • GSE UltraFlex • GSE UltraFlex Textured • GSE UltraFlex White • GSE UltraFlex White Textured

Manufacturing Quality Assurance Manual

www.gseworld.com



Table of Contents

| I. | Quality N | Aanifest |
|-------|-----------|--|
| II. | Manufac | turing Quality Assurance |
| III. | Manufac | turing Quality Assurance Organization |
| IV. | Staff Anc | l Scheduling |
| V. | Product l | dentification And Documentation |
| VI. | Records | Retention |
| VII. | Testing C | apabilities |
| VIII. | Material | Quality Assurance |
| Арр | endix A - | Minimum Testing Frequencies And Properties for |
| Арр | endix B - | Minimum Testing Frequencies And Properties For |
| Арр | endix C - | Minimum Weld Properties For GSE Geomembrane |

1



I. QUALITY MANIFEST

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. is committed to providing the highest quality products and services to our customers. This requires a firm, total quality commitment from all individuals within our organization that we will only supply materials that meet or exceed the requirements and specifications of GSE and our customers.

GSE's commitment to quality starts with the highest quality raw materials. The quality of incoming raw materials is controlled at the supplier level with a complete vendor evaluation program in place. This means purchasing only from suppliers who are committed to statistical process control thereby providing a consistent, high level of quality assurance of their products.

II. MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. has an on-site Manufacturing Quality Assurance Laboratory at each manufacturing plant. Having a fully equipped, well staffed, dedicated laboratory at each of the manufacturing facilities allows GSE to maintain a high level of quality and up-to-the-minute results on finished products. Each facility follows the same guidelines for evaluating the quality of GSE products and is capable of adapting to market-driven requirements.

A. Objective

The objective of the GSE Quality Assurance program is to define implementation of basic manufacturing quality assurance (MQA) procedures necessary to ensure consistent production of quality products supplied to the geosynthetic market. Note that at this time, these procedures are limited to polyethylene geomembranes.

B. Scope

In order to achieve GSE's stated purpose, a rigorous set of minimum standards and an effective test program to assure compliance has been established. These procedures and requirements are frequently reviewed and adjusted to assure compliance with current market demands and/or predetermined project specifications. These procedures assure that raw materials and process parameters are controlled to provide products complying with GSE's pre-defined minimum characteristics.

III. MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE ORGANIZATION

This organization consists of the Manufacturing Quality Assurance Laboratories as well as the manufacturing personnel. The combination of expertise and experience from these groups provides GSE with the proper tools to maintain the highest level of quality and customer service in the industry.

The Quality Assurance Department at GSE is charged by the President to assure that only products meeting both GSE's and the customer's requirements are released for shipment. The Quality Assurance personnel are directly responsible for monitoring testing and providing feedback to the manufacturing department to ensure the production of the specified product quality. Each member of the Quality Assurance team must participate in detailed training that includes factory exposure.

IV. STAFF AND SCHEDULING

The Quality Assurance Laboratories are staffed whenever manufacturing is occurring; this is usually 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. This minimizes the amount of potentially inferior product produced before a manufacturing problem is identified.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



V. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION

A. Roll Numbering

Each roll of geomembrane is assigned a unique roll number. The Quality Assurance Laboratory maintains records documenting the raw materials and resulting product quality information.

B. Approval Procedure

Results for each tested roll of product are checked against both GSE and customer specifications for compliance. The Quality Assurance Laboratory approves those materials that meet both of these requirements for shipment.

C. Non-Conformance

Material that does not meet GSE minimum standards is given a roll number but is rejected and not placed into inventory. The material is identified as scrap and will not be utilized.

Material that meets GSE minimum standards but does not meet a stricter customer specification is not allocated to that customer but is placed into inventory as GSE standard material.

D. Documentation

Individual Quality Assurance Certificates are generated and supplied for each roll of geomembrane product to include all relevant quality assurance information about the material(s).

VI. RECORDS RETENTION

GSE maintains reports and/or samples for products produced and sold. Records and/or samples are maintained according to GSE's standard retention policy according to the item.

| MATERIAL | ITEM | YEARS |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| Raw materials | Resin Supplier Test Reports and Certifications GSE Resin Test Reports Resin Sample Retain (Archive) | ≥2 ≥2 ≥2 |
| Geomembrane | Raw Test Data (in computer database) Quality Control Certificates (in computer database) Sample Retain (approximately one square foot) | ≥5 ≥5 ≥3 |

VII. TESTING CAPABILITIES

GSE maintains high capacity, state-of-the-art laboratory equipment suitable for performing the procedures listed in Appendices A-D. GSE's Houston laboratories are accredited by the GAI-LAP program. GSE's Houston laboratories, as part of GSE's Product Division, also hold ISO certification. The appropriate certificates are maintained for review upon request by authorized parties.

A. Routine Testing

Through careful investigation, GSE has developed a strict and thorough Quality Assurance program that exceeds the vast majority of customer specifications including GRI GM13, "Test Properties, Testing

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Frequency and Recommended Warranty for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes" and GRI GM17 "Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes". The testing program covers raw materials (see Appendix A) and finished goods (see Appendix B) and is adhered to at all GSE laboratories. The laboratory equipment used by GSE represents the most modern equipment available and meets or exceeds the requirements of all the test standards used.

B. Other Testing Capabilities

In addition to routine testing, GSE laboratories are equipped to perform a wide variety of other tests as required for unusual requests or product development. Further, although the GSE Quality Assurance Laboratories are fully equipped and able to perform most routinely specified tests in the industry, there are some tests that are more economically performed by a dedicated testing facility. GSE believes requirements for such testing should be carefully considered and defined in terms of specific design requirements if they are found to be necessary.

VIII. MATERIAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. has established strict specifications for all raw materials and finished products. Test results must fall within the acceptable limits of GSE and customer specifications.

A. Raw Material

GSE primarily uses two types of raw materials, "natural resin" and "masterbatch" in the manufacture of geomembrane products. Natural resin is the base material that is used to make a geomembrane. It contains stabilizers to prevent degradation from occurring during and after extrusion. "Masterbatch" is the term referring to the concentrated carbon black material used with the natural resin to produce the finished product. The natural resin and masterbatch are blended at the appropriate ratio at the manufacturing stage. The masterbatch can contain other additives depending upon the geomembrane product to be produced. GSE verifies the properties of each lot of raw material prior to their utilization.

When natural resin is received, samples are taken and subjected to the tests outlined in Appendix A. All test data are entered into the computer database and checked for accuracy, consistency and compliance with GSE specifications. The material is not accepted unless all standard test requirements are met and the GSE test values meet the requirements set forth in the raw material specifications.

Copies of the supplier's certificate of analysis (COA) for each lot of resin utilized in the production of the materials supplied to a specific project are supplied as standard documentation. In addition, the GSE test results for each lot of resin are provided in a separate report upon request.

Virgin resin is normally received in rail car lots. If resin is received by other transport and/or in other quantities, an equivalent suitable sampling procedure is provided (i.e. not less than one sample per shipment or one sample for each 50,000 lb., 23,000 kg)

B. Geomembrane Products

GSE has implemented a strict and thorough Quality Assurance program for all geomembrane products. The geomembrane product line can be broken into two primary categories: smooth and textured products. Tables containing GSE minimum properties and test frequencies for all GSE geomembrane products includ-

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



ing specialty products such as GSE White (light-reflective geomembrane) and GSE Conductive (field sparktestable geomembrane) are in Appendix B.

1. On-Line Manufacturing Quality Assurance

The Quality Assurance program for finished product begins during the manufacturing process. Each manufacturing line is equipped with state-of-the-art monitoring devices that provide feedback on the physical quality of the materials being produced. Each geomembrane production line is equipped with both a thickness gage and spark-testing device.

a) Thickness Measurement

As geomembrane is being produced, thickness readings are taken continuously over the length and width of the roll. These data are used to establish the minimum, maximum and average thickness values for each roll and are verified by thickness testing upon sampling of the finished goods.

b) Spark Testing

An electrical spark detector is in place on each manufacturing sheet line. This apparatus provides immediate notification of holes in the finished product. If a hole is detected, an alarm is triggered and the hole is identified. Rolls containing holes are rejected from standard product inventory.

2. Smooth Geomembrane Materials

Smooth geomembrane products available include high density and linear low density polyethylene materials with 2-3% carbon black. Specialty materials include White, electrically conductive, green surfaced, and smooth edge textured geomembranes.

a) Sampling

Geomembrane rolls are sampled for QA testing according to the frequencies in Appendix B. An approximate one-foot by roll width sample is cut for Quality Assurance testing. Specimens for testing are taken from five predetermined positions across the width of the roll. Specimens are cut for testing the machine direction and transverse direction. A "retain" or archive sample approximately 12 x 12 inch (30 x 30 cm) is taken from the corresponding transverse direction position from the laboratory sample. The retain is labeled and kept for future reference (see Section VI).

b) Evaluation of Results

All data are entered into a computer database for calculation and comparison to GSE and customer-specific specifications. If materials do not meet GSE minimums and/or the customer specifications, the manufacturing personnel are immediately notified in order for the appropriate adjustments to be made. Only products meeting GSE minimums and customer specifications will be approved for shipment.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



c) Reporting

Every roll of material has a quality assurance roll certificate or Roll Test Data Report (RTDR). This report identifies the standards on which the GSE approval is based along with the actual test results demonstrated by the material.

3. Coextruded Textured Geomembranes

Textured geomembrane is produced utilizing a round die with coextrusion technology. The texture is produced in a process in which one or two of the outer layers of a three-layer extrusion are blended with nitrogen gas. Nitrogen bubbles form in the molten resin and escape upon exiting the die, creating a rough, textured surface. Regular, White, green surfaced, and conductive geomembranes are available with coextruded texturing.

a) Sampling

Geomembrane rolls are sampled for QA testing according to the frequencies in Appendix B. An approximate one-foot by roll width sample is cut for Quality Assurance testing. Specimens for testing are taken from five predetermined positions across the width of the roll. Specimens for testing the machine and transverse direction tensile are cut from each of the five positions. A "retain" or archive sample approximately 12×12 inch (30×30 cm) is taken from the corresponding transverse direction position from the laboratory sample. The retain is labeled and kept for future reference (see Section VI).

Evaluation of results and reporting practices are the same as for smooth geomembranes.

C. Third Party Conformance Sampling

Some specifications require independent Quality Assurance and/or conformance testing. GSE can provide assistance with the sampling of products by arranging for the conformance samples to be taken during production. By taking samples during production rather than on site, the customer can be assured that the samples are clean and available for conformance testing in a timely manner.

GSE encourages customers to audit GSE manufacturing and manufacturing quality assurance operations and/or to collect samples and conduct independent conformance testing prior to shipment of materials.



Appendix A - Minimum Testing Frequencies and Properties for GSE Raw Materials

MINIMUM TESTING FREQUENCIES FOR GSE RAW MATERIALS

| Property | Test Method ⁽¹⁾ | Natural Resin | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Density | ASTM D 1505 | once per rail car compartment | | | |
| Melt Flow Index | ASTM D 1238 (190/2.16) | once per rail car compartment | | | |
| OIT | ASTM D 3895 (1 ATM at 200° C) | once per resin lot | | | |
| Carbon Black Content | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | N/A | | | |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | NA | | | |

¹ GSE utilizes test equipment and procedures that enable effective and economical confirmation that the product will conform to specifications based on the noted procedures. Some test procedures have been modified for application to geosynthetics. All procedures and values are subject to change without prior notification. *Modified.

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE RAW MATERIALS

| Property | Test Method ⁽¹⁾ | HDPE | LLDPE | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| Density [g/cm³] | ASTM D 1505 | 0.932 | 0.915 | |
| Melt Flow Index [g/10 min] | ASTM D 1238 (190/2.16) | ≤ 1.0 | ≤ 1.0 | |
| OIT [minutes] | ASTM D 3895 (1 ATM at 200° C) | 100 | 100 | |

¹ GSE utilizes test equipment and procedures that enable effective and economical confirmation that the product will conform to specifications based on the noted procedures. Some test procedures have been modified for application to geosynthetics. All procedures and values are subject to change without prior notification.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GEOMEM MQA R1/14/08



Geomembranes Manufacturing Quality Assurance Manual

Appendix B - Minimum Testing Frequencies and Properties for GSE Geomembranes

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | Y MINIMUM VALUE | | | | |
|--|--|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Product Code | | | HDE | HDE | HDE | HDE | HDE |
| | | | 030A000 | 040A000 | 060A000 | 080A000 | 100A000 |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | every roll | 30 (0.75) | 40 (1.00) | 60 (1.50) | 80 (2.00) | 100 (2.50) |
| Lowest individual reading (-10%) | | | 27 (0.69) | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) |
| Density, g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 114 (20) | 152 (27) | 228 (40) | 304 (53) | 380 (67) |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 63 (11) | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 21 (93) | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 54 (240) | 72 (320) | 108 (480) | 144 (640) | 180 (800) |
| Carbon Black Content, % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load, hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | , , | NO | MINAL V | ALUE | |
| Oxidative Induction Time, min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 |
| Roll Length ⁽¹⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 1,120 (341) | 870 (265) | 560 (171) | 430 (131) | 340 (104) |
| Roll Width ⁽ⁱ⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 25,200 (2,341) | 19,575 (1,819) | 12,600 (1,171) | 9,675 (899) | 7,650 (711) |

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE HD

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• GSE HD is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg)

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• "Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of ± 1%.

*Modified.



Appendix B - Minimum Testing Frequencies and Properties for GSE Geomembranes

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | / MINIMUM VALUE | | | | |
|--|--|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Product Code | | | HDE | HDE | HDE | HDE | HDE |
| | | | 030A010 | 040A010 | 060A010 | 080A010 | 100A010 |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | every roll | 30 (0.75) | 40 (1.00) | 60 (1.50) | 80 (2.00) | 100 (2.50) |
| Lowest individual reading (-10%) | | | 27 (0.69) | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) |
| Density ⁽²⁾ , g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 114 (20) | 152 (27) | 228 (40) | 304 (53) | 380 (67) |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 63 (11) | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. = 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 21 (93) | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 54 (240) | 72 (320) | 108 (480) | 144 (640) | 180 (800) |
| Carbon Black Content ^{(1) (2)} , % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load, hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | | NON | AINAL V | ALUE | |
| Oxidative Induction Time ⁽²⁾ , min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 |
| Roll Length ⁽³⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 1,120 (341) | 870 (265) | 560 (171) | 430 (131) | 340 (104) |
| Roll Width ⁽³⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 25,200 (2,341) | 19,575 (1,819) | 12,600 (1,171) | 9,675 (899) | 7,650 (711) |

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE WHITE

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• GSE White is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg).

• "GSE White may have an overall ash content greater than 3.0% due to the white layer.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ¹²The values apply to the black layer only.

• ¹³Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of ± 1%.

• *Modified.



Appendix B - Minimum Testing Frequencies and Properties for GSE Geomembranes

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | MINIMUM VALUE | | | |
|--|--|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Product Code | | | HDC | HDC | HDC | HDC |
| | | | 040A000 | 060A000 | 080A000 | 100A000 |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | every roll | 40 (1.00) | 60 (1.50) | 80 (2.00) | 100 (2.50) |
| Lowest individual reading (-10%) | | | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) |
| Density, g/cm³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) ⁽¹⁾ | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 152 (27) | 228 (40) | 304 (53) | 380 (67) |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. = 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 72 (320) | 108 (480) | 144 (640) | 180 (800) |
| Carbon Black Content ⁽²⁾ , % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load, hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | (| NOMINA | AL VALUE | |
| Oxidative Induction Time, min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 |
| Roll Length ⁽³⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 870 (265) | 560 (171) | 430 (131) | 340 (104) |
| Roll Width ⁽³⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 19,575 (1,819) | 12,600 (1,171) | 9,675 (899) | 7,650 (711) |

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE CONDUCTIVE

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• GSE Conductive is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg).

• ^{III}Due to surface effects caused by the conductive layer, these tensile properties are minimum average values.

• ^{IZI}GSE Conductive may have an overall carbon black percentage above 3.0% due to the high carbon black loadings in the conductive layer.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• I3 Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of \pm 1%.

*Modified.


| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | MINIMUM VALUE | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Product Code | | | HDC | HDC | HDC | HDC | | | | | |
| | | | 040A010 | 060A010 | 080A010 | 100A010 | | | | | |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | every roll | 40 (1.00) | 60 (1.50) | 80 (2.00) | 100 (2.50) | | | | | |
| Lowest individual reading (-10%) | | | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) | | | | | |
| Density ⁽³⁾ , g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | | | | | |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) ⁽¹⁾ | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 152 (27) | 228 (40) | 304 (53) | 380 (67) | | | | | |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) | | | | | |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | | | | | |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. = 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) | | | | | |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 72 (320) | 108 (480) | 144 (640) | 180 (800) | | | | | |
| Carbon Black Content ^{(2) (3)} , % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | | | | |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | | | | | |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load, hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | | | | |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | | NOMINA | AL VALUE | | | | | | |
| Oxidative Induction Time ³³ , min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | | | | | |
| Roll Length ⁽⁴⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 870 (265) | 560 (171) | 430 (131) | 340 (104) | | | | | |
| Roll Width ⁽⁴⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | | | | | |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 19,575 (1,819) | 12,600 (1,171) | 9,675 (899) | 7,650 (711) | | | | | |

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE CONDUCTIVE WHITE

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• GSE Conductive White is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg).

• Due to surface effects caused by the conductive layer, these tensile properties are minimum average values.

• ¹²GSE Conductive White may have an overall ash content greater than 3.0% due to the white and conductive outer layers.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ⁽³⁾The values apply to the black layer only.

• $^{\text{\tiny [4]}}$ Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of ± 1%.

• *Modified.



| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | , | MINI | MUM V. | ALUE | |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Product Code | | | HDT | HDT | HDT | HDT | HDT |
| | | | 030G000 | 040G000 | 060G000 | 080G000 | 100G000 |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5994 | every roll | 29 (0.73) | 38 (0.96) | 57 (1.45) | 76 (1.93) | 95 (2.41) |
| Lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values | | | 27 (0.69) | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) |
| Lowest individual for any of the 10 values | | | 26 (0.66) | 34 (0.86) | 51 (1.30) | 68 (1.73) | 85 (2.16) |
| Density, g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) ⁽¹⁾ | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, Ib/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 45 (8) | 60 (11) | 90 (16) | 120(21) | 150 (27) |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 63 (11) | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. = 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 21 (93) | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 45 (200) | 60 (267) 90 (400) | | 120 (534) | 150 (667) |
| Carbon Black Content, % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 |
| Asperity Height | GRI GM 12 | second roll | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load ⁽²⁾ , hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | , | NO | MINAL V | /ALUE | |
| Oxidative Induction Time, min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 |
| Roll Length ⁽³⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | Standard Textured | | 830 (253) | 700 (213) | 520 (158) | 400 (122) | 330 (101) |
| Roll Width ⁽³⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 18,674 (1,735) | 15,750 (1,463) | 11,700 (1,087) | 9,000 (836) | 7,425 (690) |

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE HD TEXTURED

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• +Note 2: 10 mil average. 8 of 10 readings ≥7 mils. Lowest individual ≥ 5 mils.

• GSE HD Standard Textured is available in rolls weighing about 4,000 lb (1,800 kg).

• ^{III}The combination of stress concentrations due to coextrusion texture geometry and the small specimen size results in large variation of test results. Therefore, these tensile properties are minimum average values.

• ^[2]NCTL for HD Textured is conducted on representative smooth membrane samples.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ¹³Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of $\pm 1\%$.

• *Modified.



MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE WHITE TEXTURED

Product Specifications

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | MINIMUM VALUE | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Product Code | | | HDT | HDT | HDT | HDT | | | | | |
| | | | 040G010 | 060G010 | 080G010 | 100G010 | | | | | |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5994 | every roll | 38 (0.96) | 57 (1.45) | 76 (1.93) | 95 (2.41) | | | | | |
| Lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values | | | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | 90 (2.30) | | | | | |
| Lowest individual for any of the 10 values | | | 34 (0.86) | 51 (1.30) | 68 (1.73) | 85 (2.16) | | | | | |
| Density ⁽⁴⁾ , g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | | | | | |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) ⁽¹⁾ | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 60 (11) | 90 (16) | 120 (21) | 150 (27) | | | | | |
| Strength at Yield, lb/in-width (N/mm) | | | 84 (15) | 126 (22) | 168 (29) | 210 (37) | | | | | |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| Elongation at Yield, % | G.L. = 1.3 in (33 mm) | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 28 (125) | 42 (187) | 56 (249) | 70 (311) | | | | | |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 60 (267) | 90 (400) | 120 (534) | 150 (667) | | | | | |
| Carbon Black Content ^{(2) (4)} , % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | | | | |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | | | | | |
| Asperity Height | GRI GM 12 | second roll | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | | | | | |
| Notched Constant Tensile Load ⁽³⁾ , hr | ASTM D 5397, Appendix | 200,000 lb | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | | | | |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | | NOMINA | L VALUE | | | | | | |
| Oxidative Induction Time ⁽⁴⁾ , min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | | | | | |
| Roll Length ⁽⁵⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 700 (213) | 520 (158) | 400 (122) | 330 (101) | | | | | |
| Roll Width ⁽⁵⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | | | | | |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 15,750 (1,463) | 11,700 (1,087) | 9,000 (836) | 7,425 (690) | | | | | |

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 or 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• +Note 2: 10 mil average. 8 of 10 readings ≥7 mils. Lowest individual ≥ 5 mils.

• GSE White Textured is available in rolls weighing about 4,000 lb (1,800 kg).

• ¹¹The combination of stress concentrations due to coextrusion texture geometry and the small specimen size results in large variation of test results. Therefore, these tensile properties are minimum average values.

• ^[2]GSE White Textured may have an overall ash content greater than 3.0% due to the white layer.

• ¹³NCTL is conducted on representative smooth membrane samples.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ^[4]The values apply to the black layer only.

• 151 Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of \pm 1%.

• *Modified.



| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | (| MINIMUN | A VALUE | |
|--|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Product Code | | | LLD | LLD | LLD | LLD |
| | | | 030A000 | 040A000 | 060A000 | 080A000 |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5199 | every roll | 30 (0.75) | 40 (1.00) | 60 (1.50) | 80 (2.00) |
| Lowest individual reading (-10%) | | | 27 (0.69) | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) |
| Density, g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | |
| Strength at Break, Ib/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 114 (20) | 152 (27) | 228 (40) | 304 (53) |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 16 (71) | 22 (98) | 33 (147) | 44 (200) |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 42 (190) | 56 (250) | 84 (370) | 112 (500) |
| Carbon Black Content, % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENC | (| NOMINA | AL VALUE | |
| Oxidative Induction Time, min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C, 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | >100 |
| Roll Length (approximate), ft (m) | | | 1,120 (341) | 870 (265) | 560 (171) | 430 (131) |
| Roll Width ⁽¹⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) |
| Roll Area ⁽¹⁾ , ft ² (m ²) | | | 25,200 | 19,575 | 12,600 | 9,675 |
| | | | (2,341) | (1,819) | (1,171) | (899) |

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE ULTRAFLEX

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• GSE UltraFlex is available in rolls weighing about 3,800 lb (1,724 kg) respectively.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ^mRoll lengths and widths have a tolerance of ± 1%.

*Modified.

GEOMEM MQA R1/14/08



TESTED PROPERTY FREQUENCY MINIMUM VALUE TEST METHOD **Product Code** LLD040A010 LLD060A010 Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) ASTM D 5199 every roll 40 (1.00) 60 (1.50) Lowest individual reading (-10%) 36 (0.91) 54 (1.40) ASTM D 1505 200,000 lb Density⁽²⁾, g/cm³ 0.92 0.92 ASTM D 6693, Type IV 20,000 lb Tensile Properties (each direction) Strength at Break, Ib/in-width (N/mm) Dumbell, 2 ipm 152 (27) 228 (40) Elongation at Break, % G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm)800 800 45,000 lb Tear Resistance, lb (N) ASTM D 1004 22 (98) 33 (147) Puncture Resistance, lb (N) ASTM D 4833 45,000 lb 56 (250) 84 (370) Carbon Black Content(1)(2), % ASTM D 1603*/4218 20,000 lb 2.0 2.0 Carbon Black Dispersion ASTM D 5596 45,000 lb +Note 1 +Note 1 **REFERENCE PROPERTY TEST METHOD** FREQUENCY NOMINAL VALUE Oxidative Induction Time⁽²⁾, min ASTM D 3895, 200° C; 02 1 atm 200,000 lb >100 >100 Roll Length⁽³⁾ (approximate), ft (m) 870 (265) 560 (171) Roll Width³⁾, ft (m) 22.5 (6.9) 22.5 (6.9) Roll Area, ft² (m²) 19,575 (1,819) 12,600 (1,171)

MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE ULTRAFLEX WHITE

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• GSE UltraFlex White is available in rolls weighing about 3,800 lb (1,724 kg)

• ¹⁷GSE UltraFlex White may have an overall ash content greater than 3.0% due to the white layer.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ^[2]The values apply to the black layer only.

• I3 Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of \pm 1%.

• *Modified.

GEOMEM MQA R1/14/08



MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE ULTRAFLEX TEXTURED

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | MIN | IMUM VAL | UE |
|--|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Product Code | | | LUT040G000 | LUT060G000 | LUT080G000 |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5994 | every roll | 38 (0.96) | 57 (1.45) | 76 (1.93) |
| Lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values | | | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) |
| Lowest individual for any of the 10 values | | | 34 (0.86) | 51 (1.30) | 68 (1.73) |
| Density, g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) ⁽¹⁾ | ASTM D 6693, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 60 (11) | 90 (16) | 120 (21) |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 22 (98) | 33 (147) | 44 (200) |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 44 (200) | 66 (300) | 88 (400) |
| Carbon Black Content, % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 |
| Asperity Height | GRI GM 12 | second roll | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | N | OMINAL VA | LUE |
| Oxidative Induction Time, min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 |
| Roll Length ⁽²⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 700 (213) | 520 (158) | 400 (122) |
| Roll Width ⁽²⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) |
| Roll Area, ft² (m²) | | | 15,750 (1,463) | 11,700 (1,087) | 9,000 (836) |

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• +Note 2: 10 mil average. 8 of 10 readings ≥7 mils. Lowest individual ≥ 5 mils.

• GSE UltraFlex Textured is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg).

• ^[1]The combination of stress concentrations due to coextrusion texture geometry and the small specimen size results in large variation of test results. Therefore, these tensile properties are average roll values.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ^[2]Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of \pm 1%.

Modified.



MINIMUM PROPERTIES FOR GSE ULTRAFLEX WHITE TEXTURED

| TESTED PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | MINIMUM VALUE | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Product Code | | | LUT040G010 | LUT060G010 | LUT080G010 | | | | |
| Thickness, (minimum average) mil (mm) | ASTM D 5994 | every roll | 38 (0.96) | 57 (1.45) | 76 (1.93) | | | | |
| Lowest individual for 8 out of 10 values | | | 36 (0.91) | 54 (1.40) | 72 (1.80) | | | | |
| Lowest individual for any of the 10 values | | | 34 (0.86) | 51 (1.30) | 68 (1.73) | | | | |
| Density ³³ , g/cm ³ | ASTM D 1505 | 200,000 lb | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | | | | |
| Tensile Properties (each direction) ⁽¹⁾ | ASTM D 6993, Type IV | 20,000 lb | | | | | | | |
| Strength at Break, lb/in-width (N/mm) | Dumbell, 2 ipm | | 60 (11) | 90 (16) | 120 (21) | | | | |
| Elongation at Break, % | G.L. = 2.0 in (51 mm) | | 250 | 250 | 250 | | | | |
| Tear Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 1004 | 45,000 lb | 22 (98) | 33 (147) | 44 (200) | | | | |
| Puncture Resistance, lb (N) | ASTM D 4833 | 45,000 lb | 44 (200) | 66 (300) | 88 (400) | | | | |
| Carbon Black Content ^{(2) (3)} , % | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | 20,000 lb | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | | | |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | 45,000 lb | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | +Note 1 | | | | |
| Asperity Height | GRI GM 12 | second roll | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | +Note 2 | | | | |
| REFERENCE PROPERTY | TEST METHOD | FREQUENCY | NC | DMINAL VA | LUE | | | | |
| Oxidative Induction Time [®] , min | ASTM D 3895, 200° C; O ₂ , 1 atm | 200,000 lb | >100 | >100 | >100 | | | | |
| Roll Length ⁽⁴⁾ (approximate), ft (m) | | | 700 (213) | 520 (158) | 400 (122) | | | | |
| Roll Width ⁽⁴⁾ , ft (m) | | | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | 22.5 (6.9) | | | | |
| Roll Area, ft ² (m ²) | | | 15,750 (1,463) | 11,700 (1,087) | 9,000 (836) | | | | |

NOTES:

• +Note 1: Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

• +Note 2: 10 mil average. 8 of 10 readings ≥7 mils. Lowest individual ≥ 5 mils.

• GSE UltraFlex White Textured is available in rolls weighing about 3,900 lb (1,769 kg).

• ¹¹The combination of stress concentrations due to coextrusion texture geometry and the small specimen size results in large variation of test results. Therefore, these tensile properties are average roll values.

• ¹²IGSE UltraFlex White Textured may have an overall ash content greater than 3.0% due to the white layer.

• All GSE geomembranes have dimensional stability of ±2% when tested with ASTM D 1204 and LTB of <-77° C when tested with ASTM D 746.

• ⁽³⁾The values apply to the black layer only.

• ^[4]Roll lengths and widths have a tolerance of \pm 1%.

• *Modified.

GEOMEM MQA R1/14/08



Appendix C - Minimum Weld Properties for GSE Geomembrane Products

MINIMUM WELD PROPERTIES FOR STANDARD HDPE GEOMEMBRANES(1)

| Property | Test Method | 30 (0.75) | 40 (1.0) | 60 (1.5) | 80 (2.0) | 100 (2.5) | 120 (3.0) |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Peel Strength (fusion), ppi (kN/m) | ASTM D 6392 | 49 (8.6) | 65 (11.4) | 98 (17.2) | 130 (22.8) | 162 (28.4) | 196 (34.3) |
| Peel Strength (extrusion), ppi (kN/m) | ASTM D 6392 | 39 (6.8) | 52 (9.1) | 78 (13.7) | 104 (18.2) | 130 (22.8) | 157 (27.5) |
| Shear Strength (fusion & ext), ppi (kN/m) | ASTM D 6392 | 61 (10.7) | 81 (14.2) | 121 (21.2) | 162 (28.4) | 203 (35.5) | 242 (42.4) |

¹ These values apply to both coextruded and flat cast produced geomembranes and white-surfaced and conductive products.

MINIMUM WELD PROPERTIES FOR STANDARD LLDPE GEOMEMBRANES(1)

| Property | Test Method | 30 (0.75) | 40 (1.0) | 60 (1.5) | 80 (2.0) | 100 (2.5) |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Peel Strength (extrusion) ppi (kN/m) | ASTM D 6392 | 36 (6.3) | 48 (8.4) | 72 (12.6) | 96 (16.8) | 120 (21.0) |
| Peel Strength (fusion), ppi (kN/m) | ASTM D 6392 | 38 (6.7) | 50 (8.8) | 75 (13.1) | 100 (17.5) | 125 (21.9) |
| Shear Strength (fusion & ext), ppi (kN/m) | ASTM D 6392 | 45 (7.9) | 60 (10.5) | 90 (15.8) | 120 (21.0) | 150 (26.3) |

¹ These values apply to both coextruded and flat cast produced geomembranes to include white-surfaced products.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GEOMEM MQA R03/16/06



North America South America Asia Pacific Europe & Africa Middle East GSE Lining Technology, Inc. GSE Lining Technology Chile S.A. GSE Lining Technology Company Limited GSE Lining Technology GmbH GSE Lining Technology-Egypt

Houston, Texas Santiago, Chile Bangkok, Thailand Hamburg, Germany The 6th of October City, Egypt 800 435 2008

281 443 8564 56 2 595 4200 66 2 937 0091 49 40 767420 202 2 828 8888 Fax:281 230 8650Fax:56 2 595 4290Fax:66 2 937 0097Fax:49 40 7674234Fax:202 2 828 8889

www.gseworld.com



Geonets & Geocomposites

GSE HyperNet • GSE HyperNet HF • GSE HyperNet HS • GSE HyperNet UF • GSE FabriNet GSE FabriNet HF • GSE FabriNet HS • GSE FabriNet UF • GSE PermaNet HL • GSE PermaNet UL

Installation Quality Assurance Manual

www.gseworld.com



Table of Contents

DRAIN IQA R03/01/06

| I. | Roll Packaging and Labeling |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| II. | Material Delivery |
| III. | Unloading and Storage Procedures |
| IV. | Subgrade Preparation |
| V. | Deployment |
| VI. | Overlaps and Seams |
| VII. | Cover Soil Placement |
| Арр | pendix A - GSE Inventory Checklist |
| Арр | pendix B - GSE Panel Placement Log |
| Арр | pendix C - Certificate of Acceptance |

1



I. ROLL PACKAGING AND LABELS

- A. GSE geocomposite rolls shall be shipped from the factory in opaque protective covering to prevent damage and UV degradation. GSE geonets do not need to be further protected from UV degradation during shipping or storage.
- B. Each roll of GSE geonet and geocomposite are labeled with the following information:
 - Name of Manufacturer
 - Product Code
 - Product Description
 - Roll Number
 - Roll Dimensions

II. MATERIAL DELIVERY

- A. Upon arrival on site, QA personnel will do an inventory of materials on-site.
- B. Roll numbers of the geonet or geocomposite will be logged on the Inventory Check List (see Appendix A) and cross-referenced with the bills of lading.
- C. Copies of the Inventory Checklist and signed Bill of Ladings should be sent to the home office with on-site QA personnel retaining the originals.
- D. Any visible damage to roll materials should be noted on the roll and Inventory Check list.

III. UNLOADING AND STORAGE PROCEDURES

- A. Rolls of material shall be unloaded with equipment that will not damage the geonet or geocomposite.
- B. Fabric-straps, spreader bars, stinger bars, or other approved equipment shall be used for handling rolls of geonet and geocomposite.
- C. Materials should be stored in a flat, dry and well drained area.
- D. The surface shall be free of sharp rocks or other objects that could damage the materials.
- E. The storage area must be as close as possible to the work area to minimize site handling.

IV. SUBGRADE PREPARATION

The subgrade shall be free of sharp rocks or materials that could otherwise cause damage to the material.

V DEPLOYMENT

Geonet and geocomposite shall be handled in such a manner as to ensure that it is not damaged in any way.

A. On slopes, the material shall be anchored in the anchor trench and then rolled down the slope in such a manner as to continually keep the material under tension.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



- B. In the presence of wind, the leading edge of the material shall be weighted with sandbags or ballasts until the final cover is placed.
- C. Care shall be taken to assure that any underlying layers are not damaged during placement. Low ground pressure machines such as ATV's to facilitate deployment over the geosynthetic layers is recommended. Low ground pressure machines are machines with a ground pressure less than 8 psi when carrying a driver weighing approximately 150 lbs.
- D. Care shall be taken to avoid entrapment of stones, mud and other materials during placement and seaming operations.

VI. OVERLAPS AND SEAMS

- A. The recommended geonet overlap in the machine direction is 3-inches to 5-inches. The recommended overlap is 6-inches to 12-inches in the transverse direction.
- B. On slopes the ends of the materials shall be shingled down in the direction of the slope.
- C. A plastic cable tie should be placed once per every five linear feet in the machine direction and once per every linear foot in the transverse direction.
- D. If the product is a geocomposite, the geotextile on the bottom shall be overlapped and the geotextile on top shall be overlapped, sewn or heat-bonded. The exact seaming method or overlap must be specified in project construction documents.

VII. COVER SOIL PLACEMENT

- A. Prior to placement of cover soil, a Certificate of Acceptance (see Appendix C) must be signed by responsible party and an installer's representative.
- B. Any cover material, such as soil, that is placed over the drainage material shall be placed in such a manner as to assure that it is not damaged.
- C. Care shall be taken to minimize any slippage of the geonet or geocomposite and to assure that no tensile stress is induced in the material.
- D. Cover soils deployed over the geonet or geocomposite should be free of all sharp objects, such as sharp rocks and sticks.
- E. Wide track equipment should be used to distribute cover soil over the geocomposite.
- F. A minimum of 12-inches of cover soil is required to separate the equipment from the geocomposite to prevent damage.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



Appendix A - GSE Inventory Check List

| | | | Row # | A | ш | ပ | Δ | ш | ш | თ | т | _ | J | \mathbf{x} | Σ | z | 0 | ٩ | σ | щ | თ | ⊢ | > | N | × | ≻ | Z | AA | BB | ပ္ပ | DD | Ш | Ľ | gg | Ŧ | = |
|-------|--------------|------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|-----|------|----|-------|-------|
| | | | Used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | of | Roll# | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ Page: | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ite Manager: | | Roll# | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | s | ician: | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | | QA Techn | Used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Roll# | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date: | Project: | Project #: | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DR. | AINT | QA | R03/0 | 01/06 |

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Appendix B - GSE Panel Placement Log

| Project Name: | Site Manager: | |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Location: | Product Code: | |
| Job Number: | | |
| Q.A. Tech: | | |

| Panel Number | Roll Number | Deployment Date | Width (Feet) | Length Feet | Square Feet Smooth | Square Feet Textured |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

DRAIN IQA R03/01/06

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



Geonets & Geocomposites Installation Quality Assurance Manual

Appendix C - Certificate of Acceptence

DRAIN IQA R03/01/06

GSE Lining Technology, Inc.

19103 Gundle Road Houston Texas 77073 800-435-2008 281-443-8564 281-875-6010 Fax

| Job No.: | |
|-----------|---------|
| Project: | |
| Client: | |
| Bill To: | |
| | |
| | |
| Job Dosor | intion: |

Job Description:

% Complete of Total Job: _____

Certificate of Acceptence

| Material | Estimated Square Feet | Final Quantity/Description |
|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

I, the undersigned, duly representative of:

Do hereby take over and accept the work described above from the date hereof and confirm to the best of my knowledge the work has been completed in accordance with specifications and the terms and conditions of the contract.

| Name | Signature | Title | Date |
|---|-----------|-------|------|
| | | | |
| Certificate accepted by GSE Lining Technology, Inc. Representative. | | | |

| Name | Signature | Title | Date |
|------|-----------|-------|------|
| | | | |
| | | 6 | |

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other trademarks in this document are registered trademarks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc. in the United States and certain foreign countries.



North America South America Asia Pacific Europe & Africa Middle East GSE Lining Technology, Inc. GSE Lining Technology Chile S.A. GSE Lining Technology Company Limited GSE Lining Technology GmbH GSE Lining Technology-Egypt

Houston, Texas Santiago, Chile Bangkok, Thailand Hamburg, Germany The 6th of October City, Egypt 800 435 2008

281 443 8564 56 2 595 4200 66 2 937 0091 49 40 767420 202 2 828 8888 Fax:281 230 8650Fax:56 2 595 4290Fax:66 2 937 0097Fax:49 40 7674234Fax:202 2 828 8889

www.gseworld.com



Geonets & Geocomposites

GSE HyperNet • GSE HyperNet HF • GSE HyperNet HS • GSE HyperNet UF • GSE FabriNet GSE FabriNet HF • GSE FabriNet HS • GSE FabriNet UF • GSE PermaNet HL • GSE PermaNet UL

Manufacturing Quality Assurance Manual

www.gseworld.com



Table of Contents

| I. | Quality Manifest | |
|--|--|--|
| II. | Manufacturing Quality Assurance | |
| III. | Manufacturing Quality Assurance Organization | |
| IV. | Staff And Scheduling | |
| V. | Product Identification And Documentation | |
| VI. | Records Retention | |
| VII. | Testing Capabilities | |
| VIII. | Material Quality Assurance | |
| Appendix A - Minimum Testing Frequencies for Raw Materials | | |

1

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



I. QUALITY MANIFEST

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. is committed to providing the highest quality products and services to our customers. This requires a firm, total quality commitment from all individuals within our organization that we will only supply materials that meet or exceed the requirements and specifications of GSE and our customers.

GSE's commitment to quality starts with the highest quality raw materials. The quality of incoming raw materials is controlled at the supplier level with a complete vendor evaluation program in place. This means purchasing only from suppliers who are committed to statistical process control thereby providing a consistent, high level of quality assurance of their products.

II. MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. has an on-site Manufacturing Quality Assurance Laboratory at each manufacturing plant. Having a fully equipped, well staffed, dedicated laboratory at each of the manufacturing facilities allows GSE to maintain a high level of quality and up-to-the-minute results on finished products. Each facility follows the same guidelines for evaluating the quality of GSE products and is capable of adapting to market-driven requirements.

A. Objective

The objective of the GSE Quality Assurance program is to define implementation of basic manufacturing quality assurance (MQA) procedures necessary to ensure consistent production of quality products supplied to the geosynthetic market. Note that at this time, these procedures are limited to polyethylene drainage products including geonets and geocomposites.

B. Scope

In order to achieve GSE's stated purpose, a rigorous set of minimum standards and an effective test program to assure compliance has been established. These procedures and requirements are frequently reviewed and adjusted to assure compliance with current market demands and/or predetermined project specifications. These procedures assure that raw materials and process parameters are controlled to provide products complying with GSE's pre-defined minimum characteristics.

III. MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE ORGANIZATION

This organization consists of the Manufacturing Quality Assurance Laboratories as well as the manufacturing personnel. The combination of expertise and experience from these groups provides GSE with the proper tools to maintain the highest level of quality and customer service in the industry.

The Quality Assurance Department at GSE is charged by the President to assure that only products meeting both GSE's and the customer's requirements are released for shipment. The Quality Assurance personnel are directly responsible for monitoring testing and providing feedback to the manufacturing department to ensure the production of the specified product quality. Each member of the Quality Assurance team must participate in detailed training that includes factory exposure.

IV. STAFF AND SCHEDULING

The Quality Assurance Laboratories are staffed whenever manufacturing is occurring; this is usually 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. This minimizes the amount of potentially inferior product produced before a manufacturing problem is identified.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other marks used in this document are trademarks and service marks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc; certain of which are registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.



V. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION

A. Roll Numbering

Each roll of geonet and geocomposite is assigned a unique roll number. The Quality Assurance Laboratory maintains records documenting the raw materials and resulting product quality information.

B. Approval Procedure

Results for each tested roll of product are checked against both GSE and customer specifications for compliance. The Quality Assurance Laboratory approves those materials that meet both of these requirements for shipment.

C. Non-Conformance

Material that does not meet GSE minimum standards is given a roll number but is rejected and not placed into inventory. The material is identified as scrap and will not be utilized.

Material that meets GSE minimum standards but does not meet a stricter customer specification is not allocated to that customer but is placed into inventory as GSE standard material.

D. Documentation

Individual Quality Assurance Certificates are generated and supplied for each roll of geonet and geocomposite product to include all relevant quality assurance information about the material(s). The geotextile components of the drainage geocomposite materials are tracked throughout the manufacturing process. Therefore, "traceability reports" are available.

VI. RECORDS RETENTION

GSE maintains reports and/or samples for products produced and sold. Records and/or samples are maintained according to GSE's standard retention policy according to the item.

| MATERIAL | ΙΤΕΜ | YEARS |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| Raw materials | Resin Supplier Test Reports and Certifications GSE Resin Test Reports Resin Sample Retain (Archive) | ≥2 ≥2 ≥2 |
| Geonet and Geocomposite | Raw Test Data (in computer database) Quality Control Certificates (in computer database) Sample Retain (approximately one square foot) | ≥5 ≥5 ≥5 |

VII. TESTING CAPABILITIES

GSE maintains high capacity, state-of-the-art laboratory equipment suitable for performing the procedures listed in Appendix A and B. GSE's Houston and Kingstree laboratories are accredited by the GAI-LAP program. GSE's Houston and Kingstree Quality Assurance Laboratories, as part of GSE's Product Division, also hold ISO certification. The appropriate certificates are maintained for review upon request by authorized parties.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

GSE and other marks used in this document are trademarks and service marks of GSE Lining Technology, Inc; certain of which are registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.



A. Routine Testing

Through careful investigation, GSE has developed a strict and thorough Quality Assurance program that exceeds the vast majority of customer specifications. The testing program covers raw materials and finished goods and is adhered to at all GSE laboratories. The laboratory equipment used by GSE represents the most modern equipment available and meets or exceeds the requirements of all the test standards used. Test frequencies and number of test specimen per sample are established based on statistical analysis and complexity of procedures.

B. Other Testing Capabilities

In addition to routine testing, GSE laboratories are equipped to perform a wide variety of other tests as required for unusual requests or product development. Further, although the GSE Quality Assurance Laboratories are fully equipped and able to perform most routinely specified tests in the industry, there are some tests that are more economically performed by a dedicated testing facility. GSE believes requirements for such testing should be carefully considered and defined in terms of specific design requirements if they are found to be necessary.

VIII. MATERIAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

GSE Lining Technology, Inc. has established strict specifications for all raw materials and finished products. Test results must fall within the acceptable limits of GSE and customer specifications.

A. Raw Material

GSE primarily uses two types of raw materials, "natural resin" and "masterbatch" in the manufacture of geonet products. Natural resin is the base material that is used to make a geonet. It contains stabilizers to prevent degradation from occurring during and after extrusion. "Masterbatch" is the term referring to the concentrated carbon black material used with the natural resin to produce the finished product. The natural resin and masterbatch are blended at the appropriate ratio at the manufacturing stage. The masterbatch can contain other additives depending upon the geonet product to be produced. GSE verifies the properties of each lot of raw material prior to their utilization.

When natural resin is received, samples are taken and subjected to the tests outlined in Appendix A. All test data are entered into the computer database and checked for accuracy, consistency and compliance with GSE specifications. The material is not accepted unless all standard test requirements are met and the GSE test values meet the requirements set forth in the raw material specifications.

Copies of the supplier's certificate of analysis (COA) for each lot of resin utilized in the production of the materials supplied to a specific project are supplied as standard documentation. In addition, the GSE test results for each lot of resin are provided in a separate report upon request.

Virgin resin is normally received in rail car lots. If resin is received by other transport and/or in other quantities, an equivalent suitable sampling procedure is provided (i.e. not less than one sample per shipment or one sample for each 50,000 lb., 23,000 kg)

B. Geonet Products

Geonet drainage products with bi-planar geometry are produced. The reader is requested to refer to GSE Geonet data sheets for test methods, frequencies and specifications.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



1. Sampling

A one-foot by roll width sample is cut for Quality Assurance testing from every tenth roll produced. An archive sample is cut from each tested roll. This sample is taken from a random location then labeled and stored for future reference (see Section VI). Test frequencies and number of test specimen per sample are established based on statistical analysis of the available data and complexity of the test procedures.

2. Evaluation of Results

All data are entered into a computer database for calculation and comparison to established order specifications. If materials do not meet the required GSE standards and/or the customer specifications the manufacturing personnel are immediately notified in order for the appropriate adjustments to be made. Only products meeting GSE standards and customer specifications will be approved for shipment.

3. Reporting

A Quality Assurance Certificate is issued for every roll of finished product. This report identifies the standards on which the GSE approval is based along with the actual test results demonstrated by the material.

C. Geocomposite Products

Geocomposite products are produced by heat bonding a geotextile to one or both sides of a geonet product. Sampling, evaluation of results and reporting practices are the same as for geonet products. Please refer to GSE geocomposite data sheets for test methods, frequencies and specifications

D. Third Party Conformance Sampling

Some specifications require independent Quality Assurance and/or conformance testing. GSE can provide assistance with the sampling of products by arranging for the conformance samples to be taken during production. By taking samples during production rather than on site, the customer can be assured that the samples are clean and available for conformance testing in a timely manner.

GSE encourages customers to audit GSE manufacturing and manufacturing quality assurance operations and/or to collect samples and conduct independent conformance testing prior to shipment of materials.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.



Appendix A - Minimum Testing Frequencies and Properties for GSE Raw Materials

MINIMUM TESTING FREQUENCIES FOR GSE RAW MATERIALS^(1,2)

| Property | Test Method | Natural Resin |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Density | ASTM D 1505 | once per rail car compartment |
| Melt Flow Index | ASTM D 1238 (190/2.16) | once per rail car compartment |
| Carbon Black Content | ASTM D 1603*/4218 | N/A |
| Carbon Black Dispersion | ASTM D 5596 | NA |

¹ GSE utilizes test equipment and procedures that enable effective and economical confirmation that the product will conform to specifications based on the noted procedures. Some test procedures have been modified for application to geosynthetics. All procedures and values are subject to change without prior notification.

² Refer to GSE's ISO 9000 quality manual for raw material requirements for individual products.

*Modified.

This information is provided for reference purposes only and is not intended as a warranty or guarantee. GSE assumes no liability in connection with the use of this information. Please check with GSE for current, standard minimum quality assurance procedures and specifications.

DRAIN MQA R01/16/08



North America South America Asia Pacific Europe & Africa Middle East GSE Lining Technology, Inc. GSE Lining Technology Chile S.A. GSE Lining Technology Company Limited GSE Lining Technology GmbH GSE Lining Technology-Egypt

Houston, Texas Santiago, Chile Bangkok, Thailand Hamburg, Germany The 6th of October City, Egypt 800 435 2008

281 443 8564 56 2 595 4200 66 2 937 0091 49 40 767420 202 2 828 8888 Fax:281 230 8650Fax:56 2 595 4290Fax:66 2 937 0097Fax:49 40 7674234Fax:202 2 828 8889

www.gseworld.com

AIR-GAS FLAP TYPE VENT



Appendix G FEMA Map

